

MONTH OF RAMADHAN

AMAAL

Imam Ja`far al-Sadiq عليه السلام has said:

“When you begin your day observing fasting, you should make sure that your hearing, your sight, your hair, your skin, and all your organs are also observing fasting, that is abstaining from not only the forbidden acts but also the disrecommended ones.”

Imam al-Sadiq عليه السلام has also said, “Do not allow the day on which you observe fasting to be like your other days.”

Note: Please download and open this PDF in Adobe Acrobat Reader so that the linked duas work properly. mp3 links are inserted to listen to duas. A 'Go To Index' link is on bottom right of the page to return to the Index page

INDEX

Amaal at the time of Suhoor (Starting the Fast)

- [Dua Baha](#)
- [Dua Abu Hamza Thumali](#)
- [Dua Idris](#)
- [Dua Ya Uddati](#)
- [Dua Ya Mafzai](#)
- [Tasbih for the time of Suhoor](#)

Amaal at the time of Iftaar (Breaking the Fast)

- Short Duas at the time of Iftaar
- Dua Nur (Before Iftaar)

Duas to be recited after every Obligatory Prayer

- Dua اللَّهُمَّ ارْزُقْنِي حَجَّ بَيْتِكَ الْحَرَامِ
- Dua يَا عَلِيُّ يَا عَظِيمُ
- Dua اللَّهُمَّ ادْخِلْ عَلَيَّ أَهْلَ الْقُبُورِ السُّرُورَ
- Dua Hajj (After Maghrib Prayer)
- Supplication After Every Supererogatory
(Mustahab) Prayer

Daily Amaal in the Holy Month

Short Duas to be recited daily in the Month of Ramdhan

- Dua of Imam Muhammad Taqi عليه السلام
(يَا ذَا الَّذِي كَانَ قَبْلَ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ) – To be recited as many times as possible.
- Another Short Dua to be recited daily –
(اَللّٰهُمَّ رَبَّ شَهْرِ رَمَضَانَ)

Long Duas to be recited daily in the Month of Ramadhan

- اَللّٰهُمَّ هَذَا شَهْرُ رَمَضَانَ
- اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّيْ اَسْأَلُكَ مِنْ فَضْلِكَ

- Dua اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَدْعُوكَ كَمَا أَمَرْتَنِي

Daily Salwaat

Daily Tasbeeh

Nightly Amaal in the Holy Month

2 Raka' Salaah for every night

Duas to be recited every night in the Holy Month of Ramadhan

- Dua اللَّهُمَّ رَبَّ شَهْرِ رَمَضَانَ
- Dua Iftitah
- Dua اللَّهُمَّ بِرَحْمَتِكَ فِي الصَّالِحِينَ

- Imam Sadiq's عليه السلام Dua – اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ أَنْ

تَجْعَلَ

- Dua أَعُوذُ بِجَلَالِ وَجْهِكَ
- Dua إِلَهِي وَقَفَ السَّائِلُونَ

It is highly recommended to recite as much Qur'an as possible. A Hadith reads that everything has a springtime; and the springtime of the Holy Qur'an is the month of Ramadhan. –

Dua before Recitation of the Holy Qur'an / Dua After Recitation of Holy Qur'an

Amaal at the time of Suhoor (Starting the Fast) in the Holy Month of Ramadhan

[Dua Baha](#)

[Dua Abu Hamza Thumali](#)

[Dua Idris](#)

[Dua Ya Uddati](#)

[Dua Ya Mafzai](#)

[Tasbih for the time of Sahar](#)

It is highly advisably not to neglect having the daybreak meal (*suhur*) even if a single date or a drink of water are had. The best food in the daybreak meal is fine flour and dates. A hadith reads that Almighty Allah and His angels bless those who seek

forgiveness at the last hours of night and have the daybreak meal.”

It is recommended to recite Surah of *al-Qadr* at early dawn (*sahar*), for a hadith reads that any believer who recites the Surah of *al-Qadr* at the daybreak meal and the meal of breaking the fast will be decided as sacrificing his blood for the sake of Almighty Allah between these two periods.

It is also highly recommended not to neglect the famous [*Salat al-Layl*](#) (Night Prayer) and not to neglect the night worship.

Dua Baha

The highly considerable *Du`a' al-Baha'* is reported from Imam `Ali ibn Musa al-Ridha عليه السلام who said, “This is the supplication that Imam al-Baqir عليه السلام used to say at the last hours of the Month of Ramadhan nights.” It is as follows:

[mp3](#)

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ مِنْ بَهَائِكَ بِأَجْمَعِهِ

O Allah I ask You to give me from Your
brilliance that beautifies,

وَكُلِّ بَهَائِكَ بِهَيْئَةٍ،

and all Your glories are radiantly
brilliant,

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ بِبَهَائِكَ كُلِّهِ.

O Allah I beseech You in the name of all
Your glories.

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ مِنْ جَمَالِكَ بِأَجْمَلِهِ

O Allah I ask You to give me from Your
refined good that makes more
handsome,

وَكُلُّ جَمَالِكَ جَمِيلٌ،

and all Your refinements are gracefully
beautiful;

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ بِجَمَالِكَ كُلِّهِ.

O Allah I beseech You in the name of all
Your beauties.

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ مِنْ جَلَالِكَ بِأَجَلِهِ

O Allah I ask You to give me from Your majesty that gives grandeur,

وَكُلُّ جَلَالِكَ جَلِيلٌ،

and all Your majestic powers are strongly sublime;

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ بِجَلَالِكَ كُلِّهِ.

O Allah I beseech You in the name of all Your powers.

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ مِنْ عَظَمَتِكَ بِأَعْظَمِهَا

O Allah I ask You to give me from Your greatness that makes great,

وَكُلُّ عَظَمَتِكَ عَظِيمَةٌ،

and all Your powers are extensively
important;

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ بِعَظَمَتِكَ كُلِّهَا.

O Allah I beseech You in the name of all
Your influences.

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ مِنْ نُورِكَ بِأَنْوَرِهِ

O Allah I beseech You to give me from
Your light that enlightens,

وَكُلُّ نُورِكَ نَيْرٌ،

and all Your enlightenments are
luminously bright;

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ بِنُورِكَ كُلِّهِ.

O Allah I beseech You in the name of all
Your lights.

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ مِنْ رَحْمَتِكَ بِأَوْسَعِهَا

O Allah I ask You to give me from Your mercy that gives much,

وَكُلِّ رَحْمَتِكَ وَاسِعَةً،

and all Your kind leniencies are plenteously many,

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ بِرَحْمَتِكَ كُلِّهَا.

O Allah I beseech You in the name of all Your compassions.

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ مِنْ كَلِمَاتِكَ بِأَتْمِّهَا

O Allah I ask You to give me from Your Words that elaborate and conclude;

وَكُلِّ كَلِمَاتِكَ تَامَّةً،

and all Your words are complete and
perfect;

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ بِكَلِمَاتِكَ كُلِّهَا.

O Allah I beseech You in the name of all
Your Words.

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ مِنْ كَمَالِكَ بِأَكْمَلِهِ

O Allah I ask You to give me from Your
perfection that brings to fullness,

وَكُلُّ كَمَالِكَ كَامِلٌ،

and all Your perfections are total and
whole,

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ بِكَمَالِكَ كُلِّهِ.

O Allah I beseech You in the name of all
Your perfections.

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ مِنْ أَسْمَائِكَ بِأَكْبَرِهَا

O Allah I ask You to give me from Your
Names that make great,

وَكُلُّ أَسْمَائِكَ كَبِيرَةٌ،

and all Your Names are important;

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ بِأَسْمَائِكَ كُلِّهَا.

O Allah I beseech You in the name of all
Your Names:

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ مِنْ عِزَّتِكَ بِأَعَزِّهَا

O Allah I beseech You to give me from
Your authority that surpasses in honor
and power,

وَكُلُّ عِزَّتِكَ عَزِيزَةٌ،

and all Your authorities are rare and
supreme,

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ بِعِزَّتِكَ كُلِّهَا.

O Allah I beseech You in the name of all
Your authorities.

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ مِنْ مَشِيئَتِكَ بِأَمْضَاهَا

O Allah I ask You to give me from Your
Will that (simultaneously) takes effect,

وَكُلِّ مَشِيئَتِكَ مَاضِيَةً،

and all Your wills are (at once)
executed;

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ بِمَشِيئَتِكَ كُلِّهَا.

O Allah I beseech You in the name of all
Your wills.

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ مِنْ قُدْرَتِكَ بِالْقُدْرَةِ الَّتِي

اسْتَطَلْتَ بِهَا عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ

O Allah I ask You to give me from Your
that omnipotence which controls
everything,

وَكُلِّ قُدْرَتِكَ مُسْتَطِيلَةً،

and at all events Your omnipotence
dominates.

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ بِقُدْرَتِكَ كُلِّهَا.

O Allah I beseech You in the name of
Your all-embracing omnipotence.

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ مِنْ عِلْمِكَ بِإِنْفِذِهِ

O Allah I ask You to give me from Your

Wisdom that pierces through and
enforces,

وَكُلُّ عِلْمِكَ نَافِذٌ،

and Your Wisdom is altogether
effective,

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ بِعِلْمِكَ كُلِّهِ.

O Allah I beseech You in the name of
Your Wisdom.

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ مِنْ قَوْلِكَ بِأَرْضَاهُ

O Allah I ask You to give me from Your
promise which always is fulfilled,

وَكُلُّ قَوْلِكَ رَاضِيٌّ،

and all Your promises are kept and
fulfilled,

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ بِقَوْلِكَ كُلِّهِ.

O Allah I beseech You in the name of all
Your promises.

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ مِنْ مَسَائِلِكَ بِأَحَبِّهَا إِلَيْكَ

O Allah I ask You to give me from Your
Channels which are most dear to You,

وَكُلِّ مَسَائِلِكَ إِلَيْكَ حَبِيبَةً،

and all that which is dear to You is
most desirable,

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ بِمَسَائِلِكَ كُلِّهَا،

O Allah I beseech You in the name of all
Your Channels.

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ مِنْ شَرَفِكَ بِأَشْرَفِهِ

O Allah I ask You to give me from Your distinctions that vie in glory,

وَكُلُّ شَرَفِكَ شَرِيفٌ،

and all Your distinctions are noble;

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ بِشَرَفِكَ كُلِّهِ.

O Allah I beseech You in the name of all Your distinctions.

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ مِنْ سُلْطَانِكَ بِأَدْوَمِهِ

O Allah I ask You to give me from Your sovereignty which lasts and continues forever,

وَكُلُّ سُلْطَانِكَ دَائِمٌ،

and for all times Your sovereignty is everlasting;

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ بِسُلْطَانِكَ كُلِّهِ.

O Allah I beseech You in the name of
Your absolute sovereignty.

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ مِنْ مُلْكِكَ بِأَفْخَرِهِ

O Allah I ask You to give me from Your
kingdom that surpasses in glory and
nobility,

وَكُلِّ مُلْكِكَ فَأَخْرَهُ،

and in reality Your kingdom alone is
the most celebrated and magnificent;

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ بِمُلْكِكَ كُلِّهِ.

O Allah I beseech You in the name of
Your unlimited kingdom.

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ مِنْ عُلُوكَ بِأَعْلَاهُ

O Allah I ask You to give me from Your highest height that exalts,

وَكُلُّ عُلُوكَ عَالٍ،

and Your eminence is altogether sublime;

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ بِعُلُوكَ كُلهِ.

O Allah I beseech You in the name of Your highest sublimeness.

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ مِنْ مَنَّكَ بِأَقْدَمِهِ

O Allah I ask You to give me from Your bounties which always move ahead, come in advance,

وَكُلُّ مَنَّكَ قَدِيمٌ،

and all Your bounties are eternal,

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ بِمَنَّكَ كُلِّهِ.

O Allah I beseech You in the name of all
Your bounties.

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ مِنْ آيَاتِكَ بِأَكْرَمِهَا

O Allah I ask You to give me from Your
signs which gives out freely,

وَكُلُّ آيَاتِكَ كَرِيمَةٌ،

and all Your signs are generous;

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ بِآيَاتِكَ كُلِّهَا.

O Allah I beseech You in the name of all
Your signs,

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ بِمَا أَنْتَ فِيهِ مِنَ الشَّانِ

وَالْجَبْرُوتِ

O Allah I ask You to give me whereby
You exercises absolute authority and
power,

وَأَسْأَلُكَ بِكُلِّ شَأْنٍ وَحْدَهُ وَجَبْرُوتٍ وَحْدَهَا،

I beseech You in the name of (Your)
total exclusive omnipotence, and
singular absolute authority.

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ بِمَا تُجِيبُنِي بِهِ حِينَ أَسْأَلُكَ

فَأَجِبْنِي يَا اللَّهُ.

O Allah I ask You to give me whereby
You gives answer to my supplication

whenever I turn to You, therefore hear
my prayers O Allah.

Dua Abu Hamza Thumali

In ‘*Misbah al-Mutahajjid*’, it has been narrated on the authority of Abu-Hamzah al-Thumali that Imam `Ali ibn al-Husayn Zayn al-`Abidin عليه السلام used to offer prayers the whole nights of the Month of Ramadhan. At the last hour of the night, he used to say the following supplication:

[mp3](#)

إِلٰهِي لَا تُؤَدِّبْنِي بِعُقُوبَتِكَ

O Allah: Do not discipline me by means of Your punishment

وَلَا تَمَكِّرْ بِي فِي حِيلَتِكَ

And do not subject me to Your planned

strategy

مِنْ أَيْنَ لِي الْخَيْرُ يَا رَبِّ وَلَا يُوجَدُ إِلَّا مِنْ

عِنْدِكَ؟

How can I attain welfare, O Lord, while it is not found anywhere save with You

وَمِنْ أَيْنَ لِي النَّجَاةُ وَلَا تُسْتَطَاعُ إِلَّا بِكَ؟

And how can I find redemption while it cannot be attained save through You,

لَا الَّذِي أَحْسَنَ اسْتَفْنَى عَنْ عَوْنِكَ وَرَحْمَتِكَ

Neither he who has done righteous deeds can dispense with Your aid and mercy

وَلَا الَّذِي أَسَاءَ وَاجْتَرَأَ عَلَيْكَ وَلَمْ يُرْضِكَ

خَرَجَ عَنْ قُدْرَتِكَ

Nor can he who did evildoings, dare to
challenge you and did not arrive at
Your pleasure find an exit out of Your
power

Repeat this phrase as many times as
possible in one breath:

يَا رَبِّ ...

O Lord...

بِكَ عَرَفْتُكَ

Through You have I known You.

وَأَنْتَ دَلَلْتَنِي عَلَيْكَ

You showed me the way to You

وَدَعَوْتَنِي إِلَيْكَ

and invited me to come towards You.

وَلَوْلَا أَنْتَ لَمْ أَدْرِ مَا أَنْتَ

Had it been not for You, I would have never known who You are.

الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي أَدْعُوهُ فَيُجِيبُنِي

All praise be to Allah alone Who gives answer to me whenever I pray Him

وَإِنْ كُنْتُ بَطِيئاً حِينَ يَدْعُونِي

although I am slow whenever He invites me.

وَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي أَسْأَلُهُ فَيُعْطِينِي

All praise be to Allah alone Who gives

me whenever I ask Him

وَإِنْ كُنْتُ بِخِيَالًا حِينَ يَسْتَقْرِضُنِي

although I become close-fisted when He
asks me.

وَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي أُنَادِيهِ كُلَّمَا شِئْتُ لِحَاجَتِي

All praise be to Allah alone Whom I call
whenever I need something

وَأَخْلُو بِهِ حَيْثُ شِئْتُ لِسِرِّي بِغَيْرِ شَفِيعٍ

and Whom I secretly converse whenever
I want without need for an intercessor;

فَيَقْضِي لِي حَاجَتِي

He thus grants my need.

الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي لَا أَدْعُو غَيْرَهُ

All praise be to Allah alone other than
Whom I never pray,

وَلَوْ دَعَوْتُ غَيْرَهُ لَمْ يَسْتَجِبْ لِي دُعَائِي

and even if I pray anyone else, he shall
never be able to respond to my prayer.

وَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي لَا أَرْجُو غَيْرَهُ

All praise be to Allah alone for other
than Whom I do not hope,

وَلَوْ رَجَوْتُ غَيْرَهُ لَأَخْلَفَ رَجَائِي

and even if I hope for anyone else, he
shall certainly disappoint me.

وَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي وَكَّلَنِي إِلَيْهِ فَأَكْرَمَنِي

All praise be to Allah alone Who has
accepted me to depend upon Him and,

thus, bestowed favors upon me.

وَلَمْ يَكِلْنِي إِلَى النَّاسِ فَيُهِنُونِي

He has not left me to people who will
thus definitely humiliate me.

وَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي تَحَبَّبَ إِلَيَّ

All praise be to Allah alone Who has
sought my friendship

وَهُوَ غَنِيٌّ عَنِّي

while He can dispense with me.

وَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي يَجْلُمُ عَنِّي

All praise be to Allah alone Who showed
Himself gentle and considerate towards
me

حَتَّىٰ كَأَنِّي لَا ذَنْبَ لِي

as if I have not sinned.

فَرِيًّا أَحْمَدُ شَيْءٍ عِنْدِي

Accordingly, my Lord is the only One
Whom I should thank

وَأَحَقُّ بِحَمْدِي

and He is the worthiest of being thanked
by me.

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَجِدُ سُبُلَ الْمَطَالِبِ إِلَيْكَ مُشْرَعَةً

O Allah, I find the courses to asking
from You wide open,

وَمَنَاهِلَ الرَّجَاءِ لَدَيْكَ مُتْرَعَةً

the springs to hoping for You

overflowing,

وَالِإِسْتِعَانَةَ بِفَضْلِكَ لِمَنْ أَمَّلَكَ مُبَاحَةً

seeking the help of Your favors
reachable for them who have hopefully
looked forward to You,

وَأَبْوَابَ الدُّعَاءِ إِلَيْكَ لِلصَّارِحِينَ مَفْتُوحَةً

and the doors of praying You vulnerable
for them who cry to You.

وَأَعْلَمُ أَنَّكَ لِلرَّاجِينَ بِمَوْضِعِ إِجَابَةٍ

I know for sure that You give favorable
reply to the petitioners

وَلِلْمَلْهُوفِينَ بِمَرْصَدِ إِغَاثَةٍ

and relentlessly succor the aggrieved;

وَأَنَّ فِي أَلَّهْفِ إِلَى جُودِكَ

and to long for Your beneficence

وَأَلرِّضَا بِقَضَائِكَ

and to accept Your will and judgment

عَوَضاً مِنْ مَنعِ الْبَاخِلِينَ

are well compensations for that which
the close-fisted misers deny

وَمَنْدُوحَةً عَمَّا فِي أَيْدِي الْمُسْتَأْثِرِينَ

and alternative to that which is
possessed by the stingy.

وَأَنَّ الرَّاحِلَ إِلَيْكَ قَرِيبُ الْمَسَافَةِ

He who travels towards You will easily
reach his destination.

وَأَنَّكَ لَا تَحْتَجِبُ عَنْ خَلْقِكَ

You do not conceal Yourself against
Your creatures

إِلَّا أَنْ تَحْجُبَهُمُ الْأَعْمَالُ دُونَكَ

unless their evildoings stand between
them and You.

وَقَدْ قَصَدْتُ إِلَيْكَ بِطَلْبَتِي

I am thus turning to You carrying my
appeals

وَتَوَجَّهْتُ إِلَيْكَ بِحَاجَتِي

and directing towards You carrying my
needs.

وَجَعَلْتُ بِكَ أَسْتِغَاثَتِي

I have sought the help of You alone

وَبِدُعَائِكَ تَوَسَّلِي

and begging You through my prayer

مِنْ غَيْرِ اسْتِحْقَاقٍ لِاسْتِمَاعِكَ مِنِّي

although I do not deserve to be observed
by You

وَلَا أَسْتِجَابُ لِعَفْوِكَ عَنِّي

or to be pardoned by You.

بَلْ لِيَثِقَ بِكَرَمِكَ

Rather, I have full confidence in Your
generosity,

وَسُكُونِي إِلَىٰ صِدْقِ وَعْدِكَ

I have relied upon the truthfulness of

Your promise,

وَجَئِي إِلَى الْإِيمَانِ بِتَوْحِيدِكَ

I have sought shelter with my faith in
Your Oneness

وَيَقِينِي بِمَعْرِفَتِكَ مِنِّي

and my certitude in the fact -which you
know-

أَنْ لَا رَبَّ لِي غَيْرَكَ

that I have no Lord other than You

وَلَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ

and there is no god save You

وَحْدَكَ لَا شَرِيكَ لَكَ

alone, without having any partner.

اللَّهُمَّ أَنْتَ الْقَائِلُ وَقَوْلُكَ حَقٌّ

O Allah, It is You Who have said, and
Your sayings are always true

وَوَعْدُكَ صِدْقٌ:

and Your promise is always valid:

”وَأَسْأَلُوا اللَّهَ مِنْ فَضْلِهِ

“Ask Allah of His bounty.

إِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيمًا“

Verily Allah is ever Merciful to you.”

وَلَيْسَ مِنْ صِفَاتِكَ يَا سَيِّدِي

It is not Your habit, O my Chief,

أَنْ تَأْمُرَ بِالسُّؤَالِ وَتَمْنَعَ الْعَطِيَّةَ

that You instruct us to implore You and
then You stop giving us,

وَأَنْتَ الْمَنَّانُ بِالْعَطِيَّاتِ عَلَى أَهْلِ مَمْلَكَتِكَ

while You are the All-benefactor Who
confers upon the people of Your
Kingdom with (innumerable) donations

وَالْعَائِدُ عَلَيْهِمْ بِتَحَنُّنٍ رَأْفَتِكَ

and You are the All-generous Who
meets them with the kindness of Your
compassion.

إِلٰهِي رَبِّيْتِنِي فِي نِعْمِكَ وَإِحْسَانِكَ صَغِيرًا

O my God, You brought me up amid
Your bounties and favors when I was
little

وَنَوَّهْتَ بِأَسْمِي كَبِيرًا

and You have mentioned me when I
have grown up.

فِيَا مَنْ رَبَّانِي فِي الدُّنْيَا بِإِحْسَانِهِ

So, O He Who brought me up in this
world with His bounties,

وَتَفَضُّلِهِ وَنِعَمِهِ

favors, and graces,

وَأَشَارَ لِي فِي الْآخِرَةِ إِلَى عَفْوِهِ وَكَرَمِهِ

and, in the Hereafter, will have referred
to me with His amnesty and generosity!

مَعْرِفَتِي يَا مَوْلَايَ دَلِيلِي عَلَيْكَ

My acquaintance with You, O my Lord,
is the path taking me to You

وَحُبِّي لَكَ شَفِيعِي إِلَيْكَ

and my love for You is the intermediary
between You and me.

وَأَنَا وَاثِقٌ مِنْ دَلِيلِي بِدَلَالَتِكَ

I am sure of the path to which You have
lead me

وَسَاكِنٌ مِنْ شَفِيعِي إِلَى شَفَاعَتِكَ

and I rely upon my intermediary's
success before You.

أَدْعُوكَ يَا سَيِّدِي بِلِسَانٍ قَدْ أَخْرَسَهُ ذَنْبُهُ

I pray You, O my Chief, with a tongue
muted by its sins.

رَبِّ أَنْاجِيكَ بِقَلْبٍ قَدْ أَوْبَقَهُ جُرْمُهُ

O Lord! I confidentially speak to You
with a heart degraded by its offenses.

أَدْعُوكَ يَا رَبِّ رَاهِباً رَاغِباً

I pray You, O Lord, with terror, desire,

رَاجِياً خَائِفاً

hope, and fear.

إِذَا رَأَيْتُ مَوْلَايَ ذُنُوبِي فَرَعْتُ

Whenever I think of my sins, O my
Master, I panic,

وَإِذَا رَأَيْتُ كَرَمَكَ طَمَعْتُ

but when I think of Your generosity, I
feel desirous (for Your pardon).

فَإِنْ عَفَوْتَ فَخَيْرٌ رَاحِمٍ

Therefore, if You forgive me, You are
already the best of those who show
mercy,

وَإِنْ عَذَّبْتَ فَغَيْرُ ظَالِمٍ

and If You punish me, You are then not
wronging me.

حُجَّتِي يَا اللَّهُ فِي جُرْأَتِي عَلَى مَسْأَلَتِكَ

Yet, it is Your munificence and Your
generosity, O Allah, that gave me the
courage to pray You,

مَعَ إِتْيَانِي مَا تَكْرَهُ جُودُكَ وَكَرْمُكَ

despite that I have committed things
that You dislike.

وَعُدَّتِي فِي شِدَّتِي مَعَ قِلَّةِ حَيَاتِي رَأْفَتِكَ

وَرَحْمَتِكَ

It is Your kindness and mercy that I use
as my means during misfortunes
inflicting me despite my shamelessness.

وَقَدْ رَجَوْتُ أَنْ لَا تَخِيبَ بَيْنَ ذَيْنِ وَذَيْنِ مُنِيَّتِي

I thus hope that my expectation will not
be disappointed amid these two matters.

فَحَقِّقْ رَجَائِي

So, make my hopes become real

وَأَسْمَعْ دُعَائِي

and answer my prayers.

يَا خَيْرَ مَنْ دَعَاهُ دَاعٍ

O Greatest Besought One that has been

ever besought,

وَأَفْضَلَ مَنْ رَجَاهُ رَاجٍ

and the Most Favorable Hoped One!

عَظُمَ يَا سَيِّدِي أَمَلِي وَسَاءَ عَمَلِي

My expectation, O my Chief, has been great but my deed has been bad.

فَاعْطِنِي مِنْ عَفْوِكَ بِمِقْدَارِ أَمَلِي

So, grant me Your pardon as much as my expectation,

وَلَا تُؤَاخِذْنِي بِأَسْوَأِ عَمَلِي

and do not punish me for the worst of my deed.

فَإِنَّ كَرَمَكَ يَجِلُّ عَنْ مُجَازَاةِ الْمُذْنِبِينَ

Verily, Your generosity is too great to be compared to the penalty of the guilty,

وَحِلْمَكَ يَكْبُرُ عَنْ مُكَافَأَةِ الْمُقْصِرِينَ

and Your tolerance is too immense to be compared to the punishment of the negligent.

وَأَنَا يَا سَيِّدِي عَائِدٌ بِفَضْلِكَ

I, O my Chief, am seeking refuge with Your benevolence,

هَارِبٌ مِنْكَ إِلَيْكَ

fleeing from You towards You,

مُتَنَجِّزٌ مَا وَعَدْتَ مِنَ الصَّفْحِ عَمَّنْ أَحْسَنَ

بِكَ ظَنًّا

hoping for the amnesty that You have
promised to confer upon one who keeps
good idea about You.

وَمَا أَنَا يَا رَبِّ وَمَا خَطَرِي

What am I? O Lord! What importance
do I have?

هَبْنِي بِفَضْلِكَ

Do me a favor out of Your benevolence

وَتَصَدَّقْ عَلَيَّ بِعَفْوِكَ

and be charitable to me by means of
pardoning me.

أَيُّ رَبِّ جَلَّلْنِي بِسِتْرِكَ

O my Lord! Cover me with Your
protective covering

وَأَعْفُ عَنْ تَوْبِيخِي بِكَرَمِ وَجْهِكَ

and overlook reproaching me out of the generosity of Your Face.

فَلَوْ أَطَّلَعَ الْيَوْمَ عَلَى ذَنْبِي غَيْرَكَ مَا فَعَلْتُهُ

In fact, if anyone other than You has watched me while committing these sins, I may not commit them.

وَلَوْ خِفْتُ تَعْجِيلَ الْعُقُوبَةِ لَأَجْتَنَبْتُهُ

Had I anticipated immediateness of punishment; I might have avoided doing them.

لَا لِأَنَّكَ أَهْوَنُ النَّاطِرِينَ إِلَيَّ

Yet, this does not mean that You are the least important of those who watch over

me

وَأَخَفُّ الْمُطَّلِعِينَ عَلَيَّ

or You are the least weighty of those
who observe me.

بَلْ لِأَنَّكَ يَا رَبَّ خَيْرُ السَّاتِرِينَ

Rather, this is because You, O my Lord,
are the best of those who cover up (one's
defects),

وَأَحْكَمُ الْحَاكِمِينَ

the wisest of those who judge,

وَأَكْرَمُ الْأَكْرَمِينَ

the most generous of those who act
generously,

سَتَّارُ الْعُيُوبِ

the concealer of defects,

غَفَّارُ الذُّنُوبِ

the Forgiver of sins,

عَلَّامُ الْغُيُوبِ

and the Knower of the unseen.

تَسْتُرُ الذَّنْبَ بِكَرَمِكَ

You conceal the defects out of Your
liberality

وَتُؤَخِّرُ الْعُقُوبَةَ بِحِلْمِكَ

and put off punishment because of Your
forbearance.

فَلَكَ الْحَمْدُ عَلَىٰ حِلْمِكَ بَعْدَ عِلْمِكَ

Hence, all praise be to You, for You act tolerably although You have full knowledge

وَعَلَىٰ عَفْوِكَ بَعْدَ قُدْرَتِكَ

and for Your pardon even though You have the absolute authority.

وَيَحْمِلُنِي وَيُجَرِّئُنِي عَلَىٰ مَعْصِيَتِكَ حِلْمُكَ عَنِّي

It is Your forbearance with me that gives me latitude and makes me dare to break Your laws.

وَيَدْعُونِي إِلَىٰ قِلَّةِ الْحَيَاءِ سِتْرُكَ عَلَيَّ

It is Your concealing my faults that makes me act shamelessly before You.

وَيُسْرِعُنِي إِلَى التَّوْبِ عَلَى مَحَارِمِكَ مَعْرِفَتِي
بِسَعَةِ رَحْمَتِكَ وَعَظِيمِ عَفْوِكَ

It is my acquaintance with the broadness of Your mercy and the magnitude of Your pardon that make me hurry to violate that which You have deemed forbidden.

يَا حَلِيمٌ يَا كَرِيمٌ

O Indulgent! O Compassionate!

يَا حَيُّ يَا قَيُّوْمٌ

O Ever-living! O Self-subsistent!

يَا غَافِرَ الذَّنْبِ

O Forgiver of sins!

يَا قَابِلَ التَّوْبِ

O Acceptor of repentance!

يَا عَظِيمَ الْمَنِّ

O Owner of matchless bounties!

يَا قَدِيمَ الْإِحْسَانِ

O He who has been doing favors since
eternity!

أَيْنَ سِتْرِكَ الْجَمِيلِ

Where is Your magnificent concealment
(of one's faults)?

أَيْنَ عَفْوِكَ الْجَلِيلِ

Where is Your irreversible pardon?

أَيْنَ فَرَجُكَ الْقَرِيبُ

Where is Your abrupt relief?

أَيْنَ غِيَاثِكَ السَّرِيعُ

Where is Your immediate aid?

أَيْنَ رَحْمَتِكَ الْوَاسِعَةُ

Where is Your boundless mercy?

أَيْنَ عَطَايَاكَ الْفَاضِلَةُ

Where are Your overflowing gifts?

أَيْنَ مَوَاهِبِكَ الْهَنِيئَةُ

Where are Your pleasant endowments?

أَيْنَ صَنَائِعِكَ السَّنِيَّةُ

Where are Your beautiful benefits?

أَيْنَ فَضْلِكَ الْعَظِيمِ

Where is Your outstanding grace?

أَيْنَ مِنْكَ الْجُسِيمِ

Where are Your giant bounties?

أَيْنَ إِحْسَانِكَ الْقَدِيمِ

Where are Your eternal favors?

أَيْنَ كَرَمِكَ يَا كَرِيمِ

Where is Your generous liberality? O
Generous Giver!

بِهِ وَبِمُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِ مُحَمَّدٍ فَاسْتَنْقِذْنِي

In Your name and in the name of
Muhammad and the Household of
Muhammad, save me!

وَبِرَحْمَتِكَ فَخَلِّصْنِي

In the name of Your mercy, deliver me!

يَا مُحْسِنُ

O All-benevolent!

يَا مُجْمِلُ

O All-beneficent!

يَا مُنْعِمُ يَا مُفْضِلُ

O All-gracious! O All-compassionate!

لَسْتُ أَتَّكِلُ فِي النِّجَاةِ مِنْ عِقَابِكَ عَلَيَّ

أَعْمَالِنَا

In my salvation from Your punishment,
I do not rely upon my deeds;

بَلْ بِفَضْلِكَ عَلَيْنَا

rather, I depend on Your liberal
generosity to us,

لَأَنَّكَ أَهْلُ التَّقْوَىٰ وَأَهْلُ الْمَغْفِرَةِ

because You are verily the Lord of
righteousness and the Lord of
forgiveness.

تُبْدِي بِالإِحْسَانِ نِعْمًا

You take the initiative in doing good out
of Your graciousness

وَتَعْفُو عَنِ الذَّنْبِ كَرَمًا

and overlook the sins out of Your
generosity.

فَمَا نَدْرِي مَا نَشْكُرُ

We thus do not know which of Your
graces we should thank:

أَجْمِيلَ مَا تَنْشُرُ أَمْ قَبِيحَ مَا تَسْتُرُ

should it be the handsome elegance that
you spread over us, or our offensive
deeds that you conceal?

أَمْ عَظِيمَ مَا أُبْلِيَتْ وَأَوْلَيْتَ

Or should it be the fabulous favor that
You grant and present,

أَمْ كَثِيرَ مَا مِنْهُ نَجَّيْتَ وَعَافَيْتَ

or the numerous misfortunes from
which You have saved and relieved?

يَا حَبِيبَ مَنْ تَحَبَّبَ إِلَيْكَ

O Beloved of those who endear
themselves to Him!

وَيَا قُرَّةَ عَيْنٍ مَنْ لَأَذَبُكَ وَأَنْقَطَعَ إِلَيْكَ

O delight of the eyes of those who resort
to Him and communicate Him
incessantly!

أَنْتَ الْمُحْسِنُ وَنَحْنُ الْمُسِيئُونَ

You are the All-benevolent and we are
the malevolent.

فَتَجَاوَزْ يَا رَبِّ عَنْ قَبِيحِ مَا عِنْدَنَا بِجَمِيلِ مَا
عِنْدَكَ

So, overlook, O Lord, the offensive that

we hold by means of the good that You hold.

وَأَيُّ جَهْلٍ يَا رَبِّ لَا يَسَعُهُ جُودُكَ

There is not definitely any foolishness that can be uncovered by Your liberality.

أَوْ أَيُّ زَمَانٍ أَطْوَلُ مِنْ أَنْاتِكَ

There is no period that may be longer than Your tolerance.

وَمَا قَدْرُ أَعْمَالِنَا فِي جَنْبِ نِعْمِكَ

What value remains for our deeds if compared to Your favors?

وَكَيْفَ نَسْتَكْثِرُ أَعْمَالًا نُقَابِلُ بِهَا كَرَمَكَ

How can we ever deem much any deeds if compared to Your generosity?

بَلْ كَيْفَ يَضِيقُ عَلَى الْمُذْنِبِينَ مَا وَسِعَهُمْ مِنْ

رَحْمَتِكَ

Moreover, how may Your broad mercy
be narrow for the guilty?

يَا وَاسِعَ الْمَغْفِرَةِ

O Extensive Forgiver!

يَا بَاسِطَ الْأَيْدِينَ بِالرَّحْمَةِ

O He Who extends both hands with
mercy!

فَوَعِزَّتِكَ يَا سَيِّدِي

By Your Majesty I swear, O my Lord,

لَوْ نَهَرْتَنِي مَا بَرَحْتُ مِنْ بَابِكَ

even if you chide me, I shall never leave

Your Door

وَلَا كَفَفْتُ عَنْ تَمَلُّقِكَ

and I shall never stop flattering You!

لِمَا أَنْتَهَىٰ إِلَيَّ مِنَ الْمَعْرِفَةِ بِجُودِكَ وَكَرَمِكَ

This is because I have full acquaintance with Your (indescribable) generosity and bounty.

وَأَنْتَ الْفَاعِلُ لِمَا تَشَاءُ

Verily, You do whatever You will.

تُعَذِّبُ مَنْ تَشَاءُ بِمَا تَشَاءُ كَيْفَ تَشَاءُ

You punish whomsoever You want however You want by whatever means You want.

وَتَرَحَّمُ مَنْ تَشَاءُ بِمَا تَشَاءُ كَيْفَ تَشَاءُ

You have mercy upon whomsoever You want however You want by whatever means You want.

لَا تُسْأَلُ عَنْ فِعْلِكَ

None is supposed to interrogate You for whatever You do,

وَلَا تُنَازِعُ فِي مُلْكِكَ

non can ever contend with You about Your authority,

وَلَا تُشَارِكُ فِي أَمْرِكَ

none can ever have a share in that which You hold,

وَلَا تُضَادُّ فِي حُكْمِكَ

none can ever object to Your decisions,

وَلَا يَعْتَرِضُ عَلَيْكَ أَحَدٌ فِي تَدْبِيرِكَ

and none can ever protest against that
which You administer.

لَكَ الْخَلْقُ وَالْأَمْرُ

To You alone are creation and
determination.

تَبَارَكَ اللَّهُ رَبُّ الْعَالَمِينَ

Blessed be Allah, the Lord of the worlds.

يَا رَبِّ هَذَا مَقَامٌ مَنْ لَأَذَبُكَ

O my Lord, this is the manner of one
who seeks Your shelter,

وَأَسْتَجَارَ بِكَرَمِكَ

resorts to Your liberality,

وَأَلِفَ إِحْسَانِكَ وَنِعَمِكَ

and has been accustomed to be included
with Your benevolence and
graciousness.

وَأَنْتَ أَجْوَادُ الَّذِي لَا يَضِيقُ عَفْوُكَ

You are certainly the All-munificent
Whose amnesty never shrinks,

وَلَا يَنْقُصُ فَضْلُكَ

Whose favor never reduces,

وَلَا تَقِلُّ رَحْمَتُكَ

and Whose mercy never diminishes.

وَقَدْ تَوَثَّقْنَا مِنْكَ بِالصَّفْحِ الْقَدِيمِ

We have full confidence in You on account of Your eternal habit of pardons,

وَالْفَضْلِ الْعَظِيمِ وَالرَّحْمَةِ الْوَاسِعَةِ

boundless kindness, and limitless mercy.

أَفْتُرَاكَ يَا رَبِّ تُخْلِفُ ظُنُونَنَا أَوْ تُخَيِّبُ آمَالَنَا

Is it ever expectable, O Lord, that You may disappoint us or may act on the contrary of our expectations?

كَلَّا يَا كَرِيمٌ فَلَيْسَ هَذَا ظُنُّنَا بِكَ

No, never. O Compassionate! This is neither our idea about You

وَلَا هَذَا فِيكَ طَمَعُنَا

nor our desire from You!

يَا رَبِّ إِنَّ لَنَا فِيكَ أَمَلًا طَوِيلًا كَثِيرًا

O my Lord, verily we have hope, big and large, in You.

إِنَّ لَنَا فِيكَ رَجَاءً عَظِيمًا

Verily, we have great expectation in You.

عَصَيْنَاكَ وَنَحْنُ نَرْجُو أَنْ تَسْتُرَ عَلَيْنَا

Albeit that we have disobeyed You, we still hope that You will cover our faults.

وَدَعَوْنَاكَ وَنَحْنُ نَرْجُو أَنْ تَسْتَجِيبَ لَنَا

We have prayed You hoping that You will respond to us.

فَحَقِّقْ رَجَاءَنَا مَوْلَانَا

So, give success to our hopes, O our
Lord!

فَقَدْ عَلِمْنَا مَا نَسْتَوْجِبُ بِأَعْمَالِنَا

We now know for sure what we deserve
in exchange of our deeds.

وَلَكِنْ عِلْمُكَ فِيْنَا وَعِلْمُنَا بِأَنَّكَ لَا تَصْرِفُنَا

عَنْكَ

Yet, Your knowledge about us and our
knowledge that You shall never let us
down

حَثَّنَا عَلَى الرَّغْبَةِ إِلَيْكَ

have urged us to desire for You

وَإِنْ كُنَّا غَيْرَ مُسْتَوْجِبِينَ لِرَحْمَتِكَ

even if we do not deserve Your mercy.

فَأَنْتَ أَهْلٌ أَنْ تَجُودَ عَلَيْنَا وَعَلَى الْمُدْنِبِينَ

بِفَضْلِ سَعَتِكَ

However, You are the worthiest of conferring upon us and upon the guilty with the grace of Your broad benevolence.

فَأَمْنٌ عَلَيْنَا بِمَا أَنْتَ أَهْلُهُ

So, confer upon us with that of which You are worthy

وَجُدْ عَلَيْنَا فَإِنَّا مُحْتَاجُونَ إِلَى نَيْلِكَ

and act generously towards us, for we

are in need for Your conferral.

يَا غَفَّارُ بِنُورِكَ أَهْتَدَيْنَا

O Oft-Forgiving, in Your light have we
found the right path,

وَبِفَضْلِكَ أَسْتَغْنِينَا

due to Your favor have we dispensed
with the others,

وَبِنِعْمَتِكَ أَصْبَحْنَا وَأَمْسَيْنَا

and Your grace have we experienced in
morns and eves.

ذُنُوبُنَا بَيْنَ يَدَيْكَ

Our sins are before You;

نَسْتَغْفِرُكَ اللَّهُمَّ مِنْهَا وَنَتُوبُ إِلَيْكَ

we beseech You, O Allah, to forgive them
and we repent before You.

تَتَحَبَّبُ إِلَيْنَا بِالنِّعَمِ وَنُعَارِضُكَ بِالذُّنُوبِ

Whilst You show affection to us through
Your graces, we take ourselves away
from You through our sins.

خَيْرُكَ إِلَيْنَا نَازِلٌ

You good descend upon us

وَشَرُّنَا إِلَيْكَ صَاعِدٌ

while our evildoing ascends to You.

وَلَمْ يَزَلْ وَلَا يَزَالُ مَلَكٌ كَرِيمٌ يَأْتِيكَ عَنَّا بِعَمَلٍ

قَبِيحٍ

Albeit that a noble angel always carries

to You our offensive deeds,

فَلَا يَمْنَعُكَ ذَلِكَ مِنْ أَنْ تَحُوطَنَا بِنِعَمِكَ

this has never made you stop
encompassing us with Your graces

وَتَتَفَضَّلَ عَلَيْنَا بِالْأَلْيَتِ

and conferring upon us your elegances.

فَسُبْحَانَكَ مَا أَحْلَمَكَ وَأَعْظَمَكَ

Glory be to You! How Forbearing,
Magnificent,

وَأَكْرَمَكَ مُبَدِّئًا وَمُعِيدًا

and Generous You are at all times!

تَقَدَّسَتْ أَسْمَاؤُكَ

Sacred be Your Names.

وَجَلَّ ثَنَاؤُكَ

Grand be Your praise.

وَكَرَمَ صَنَائِعِكَ وَفِعَالِكَ

Munificent be Your deeds and acts.

أَنْتَ إِلَهِي أَوْسَعُ فَضْلاً وَأَعْظَمُ حِلْماً

You, O my God, are too expansive in
graciousness and too great in
forbearance

مِنْ أَنْ تُقَايِسَنِي بِفِعْلِي وَخَطِيئَتِي

to punish me for my evildoings and sins.

فَالْعَفْوُ الْعَفْوُ الْعَفْوُ

(Here I am asking for) Amnesty!
Amnesty! Amnesty!

سَيِّدِي سَيِّدِي سَيِّدِي

O my Lord! O my Lord! O my Lord!

اللَّهُمَّ اشْغَلْنَا بِذِكْرِكَ

O Allah, cause us to be engaged with
mentioning You,

وَأَعِدْنَا مِنْ سَخَطِكَ

save us from Your wrath,

وَأَجِرْنَا مِنْ عَذَابِكَ

deliver us from Your torture,

وَأَرْزُقْنَا مِنْ مَوَاهِبِكَ

grant us Your donations,

وَأَنْعِمْ عَلَيْنَا مِنْ فَضْلِكَ

confer upon us with Your grace,

وَأَرْزُقْنَا حَجَّ بَيْتِكَ

and provide us the opportunity to go on
pilgrimage to Your House

وَزِيَارَةَ قَبْرِ نَبِيِّكَ

and to visit the tomb of Your Prophet,

صَلَوَاتِكَ وَرَحْمَتِكَ

may Your blessings, mercy,

وَمَغْفِرَتِكَ وَرِضْوَانِكَ عَلَيْهِ وَعَلَى أَهْلِ بَيْتِهِ

forgiveness, and pleasure be upon him
and his Household.

إِنَّكَ قَرِيبٌ مُجِيبٌ

Verily, You are nigh and ready to

answer.

وَأَرْزُقْنَا عَمَلًا بِطَاعَتِكَ

Bless us with acting upon the obedience
to You,

وَتَوْفِّئْنَا عَلَىٰ مِلَّتِكَ وَسُنَّةِ نَبِيِّكَ

and receive us following the rule of You
and Your Prophet,

صَلَّىٰ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَعَلَىٰ آلِهِ

blessings of Allah be on him and on his
Household.

اللَّهُمَّ اغْفِرْ لِي وَلِوَالِدَيَّ

O Allah, forgive me and my parents,

وَأَرْحَمَهُمَا كَمَا رَبَّيَانِي صَغِيرًا

and have mercy on them as they cared
for me when I was little.

إِجْزِهِمَا بِالْإِحْسَانِ إِحْسَانًا

Reward them generously for their good
deeds

وَبِالسَّيِّئَاتِ غُفْرَانًا

and forgive their sins.

اللَّهُمَّ اغْفِرْ لِلْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَالْمُؤْمِنَاتِ

O Allah, forgive the faithful men and
women,

الْأَحْيَاءِ مِنْهُمْ وَالْأَمْوَاتِ

be they alive or dead,

وَتَابِعْ بَيْنَنَا وَبَيْنَهُمْ بِالْخَيْرَاتِ

and join us together in bliss and
happiness.

اللَّهُمَّ اغْفِرْ لِحَيِّنَا وَمَيِّتِنَا

O Allah, forgive our living and dead
persons,

وَشَاهِدِنَا وَغَائِبِنَا

our present and absent ones,

ذَكَرْنَا وَأُنْثَانَا

our male and female ones,

صَغِيرِنَا وَكَبِيرِنَا

our infants and adults,

حُرِّنَا وَمَمْلُوكِنَا

and our free ones and slaves.

كَذَبَ الْعَادِلُونَ بِاللَّهِ

Liars are those who ascribe rivals to
Allah;

وَضَلُّوا ضَلَالًا بَعِيدًا

they have wandered far astray

وَخَسِرُوا خُسْرَانًا مُبِينًا

and they will have suffered a manifest
loss.

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِ مُحَمَّدٍ

O Allah, send blessings to Muhammad
and the Household of Muhammad,

وَأَخْتِمْ لِي بِخَيْرٍ

seal my life with decency,

وَأَكْفِنِي مَا أَهْمَنِي مِنْ أَمْرِ دُنْيَايَ وَآخِرَتِي

help me overcome all that which
aggrieves me in this world as well as the
Hereafter,

وَلَا تُسَلِّطْ عَلَيَّ مَنْ لَا يَرْحَمُنِي

do not let him who does not have mercy
upon me prevail on me,

وَأَجْعَلْ عَلَيَّ مِنْكَ وَاقِيَةً بَاقِيَةً

always keep on me an everlasting,
protective covering,

وَلَا تَسْلُبْنِي صَالِحَ مَا أَنْعَمْتَ بِهِ عَلَيَّ

do not divest me of the well-mannered
graces that You have conferred upon me,

وَأَرْزُقْنِي مِنْ فَضْلِكَ رِزْقًا وَاسِعًا حَلَالًا طَيِّبًا

and provide me, out of Your grace, with lawfully gotten, delightful sustenance.

اللَّهُمَّ أَحْرُسْنِي بِحِرَاسَتِكَ

O Allah, keep me under Your alert surveillance,

وَأَحْفَظْنِي بِحِفْظِكَ

protect me with Your support,

وَأَكْمَلْأُنِي بِكَأَمَاتِكَ

take care of me with Your comprehensive care,

وَأَرْزُقْنِي حَجَّ بَيْتِكَ الْحَرَامِ

grant me opportunity to go on

pilgrimage to Your Holy House

فِي عَامِنَا هَذَا وَفِي كُلِّ عَامٍ

in this year as well as all coming years,

وَزِيَارَةَ قَبْرِ نَبِيِّكَ وَالْأَئِمَّةِ عَلَيْهِمُ السَّلَامُ

grant me to go on pilgrimage to the
tombs of Your Prophet and the Imams,
peace be upon them,

وَلَا تُخْلِنِي يَا رَبِّ مِنْ تِلْكَ الْمَشَاهِدِ الشَّرِيفَةِ

and do not deprive me, O Lord, of such
honorable scenes

وَالْمَوَاقِفِ الْكَرِيمَةِ

and noble situations.

اللَّهُمَّ تُبْ عَلَيَّ حَتَّى لَا أَعْصِيكَ

O Allah, accept my repentance so that I
will not disobey you ever again,

وَأَهْمِنِي أَحْسَنَ وَأَعْمَلَ بِهِ

inspire me with goodness, good-doing,

وَخَشْيَتِكَ بِاللَّيْلِ وَالنَّهَارِ مَا أَبْقَيْتَنِي

and fear of You all over day and night as
long as You keep me alive.

يَا رَبَّ الْعَالَمِينَ

O Lord of the worlds!

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي كُلَّمَا قُلْتُ قَدْ تَهَيَّأْتُ وَتَعَبَّأْتُ

O Allah, each time I decide to prepare
and ready myself

وَقُمْتُ لِلصَّلَاةِ بَيْنَ يَدَيْكَ وَنَاجَيْتُكَ

for offering prayers before You and
conversing confidentially with You,

أَلْقَيْتَ عَلَيَّ نُعَاسًا إِذَا أَنَا صَلَّيْتُ

You throw on me slumber whenever I
stand for prayer;

وَسَلَبْتَنِي مُنَاجَاتَكَ إِذَا أَنَا نَاجَيْتُ

thus, You deprive me of conversing with
You confidentially whenever I try so.

مَا لِي كُلَّمَا قُلْتُ قَدْ صَلَّحْتُ سَرِيرَتِي

What is the wrong with me? Whenever I
feel that my inner self has become
decent

وَقَرُبَ مِنِّي مَجَالِسِ التَّوَابِينِ مَجْلِسِي

and that my session has become similar

to the sessions of those who turn much
to You,

عَرَضْتُ لِي بَلِيَّةٌ أَزَالَتْ قَدَمِي وَحَالَتْ بَيْنِي

وَبَيْنَ خِدْمَتِكَ

a misfortune would inflict me, causing
my feet to be shaken, and standing
against my showing servitude to You.

سَيِّدِي لَعَلَّكَ عَنْ بَابِكَ طَرَدْتَنِي

O my Master, perhaps You have pushed
me away from Your door

وَعَنْ خِدْمَتِكَ نَحَيْتَنِي

and You have dismissed me from Your
service!

أَوْ لَعَلَّكَ رَأَيْتَنِي مُسْتَخِفًّا بِحَقِّكَ فَأَقْصَيْتَنِي

Or, perhaps, You have noticed that I belittled the duties that You have made incumbent upon me, and You thus set me aside!

أَوْ لَعَلَّكَ رَأَيْتَنِي مُعْرِضًا عَنْكَ فَقَلَيْتَنِي

Or, perhaps, You have seen me turning away from You and thus You have turned away from me!

أَوْ لَعَلَّكَ وَجَدْتَنِي فِي مَقَامِ الْكَاذِبِينَ فَرَفَضْتَنِي

Or, perhaps, You have found me in the manner of the liars and thus You have rejected me!

أَوْ لَعَلَّكَ رَأَيْتَنِي غَيْرَ شَاكِرٍ لِنِعْمَائِكَ فَحَرَمْتَنِي

Or, perhaps, You have observed me showing no gratitude for Your graces and thus You have deprived me of them!

أَوْ لَعَلَّكَ فَقَدْتَنِي مِنْ مَجَالِسِ الْعُلَمَاءِ

فَخَذَلْتَنِي

Or, perhaps, You have not found me in the meetings of the scholars and thus You have let me down!

أَوْ لَعَلَّكَ رَأَيْتَنِي فِي الْغَافِلِينَ فَمِنْ رَحْمَتِكَ

آيَسْتَنِي

Or, perhaps, You have seen me among the inattentive ones and thus You have made me despair of Your mercy!

أَوْ لَعَلَّكَ رَأَيْتَنِي آفَ مَجَالِسِ الْبَطَّالِينَ فَبَيْنِي
وَبَيْنَهُمْ خَلَيْتَنِي

Or, perhaps, You have found me fond of
the sessions of the wrongdoers and thus
You have referred me to them!

أَوْ لَعَلَّكَ لَمْ تُحِبَّ أَنْ تَسْمَعَ دُعَائِي فَبَاعَدْتَنِي

Or, perhaps, You have not willed to hear
my prayers and thus You have kept me
away from You!

أَوْ لَعَلَّكَ بِجُرْمِي وَجَرِيرَتِي كَافَيْتَنِي

Or, perhaps, You have punished me for
my offenses and sins!

أَوْ لَعَلَّكَ بِقِلَّةِ حَيَائِي مِنْكَ جَازَيْتَنِي

Or, perhaps, You have penalized me for
my shamelessness!

فَإِنْ عَفَوْتَ يَا رَبِّ فَطَالَمَا عَفَوْتَ عَنِ

الْمُذْنِبِينَ قَبْلِي

If You forgive me, O Lord, then You
have occasionally forgiven the sinners
like me,

لَأَنَّ كَرَمَكَ أَيُّ رَبِّ يَجِلُّ عَنْ مُكَافَاةِ

الْمُقْصِرِينَ

because Your compassion, O my Lord, is
too great to be compared to the
punishment of the negligent.

وَأَنَا عَائِدٌ بِفَضْلِكَ هَارِبٌ مِنْكَ إِلَيْكَ

I am now seeking refuge with Your
generosity and fleeing for You to You,

مُتَنَجِّزٌ مَا وَعَدْتَ مِنَ الصَّفْحِ عَمَّنْ أَحْسَنَ

بِكَ ظَنًّا

hoping for the promise that You have
taken as regards pardoning those who
have good idea about You.

إِلَهِي أَنْتَ أَوْسَعُ فَضْلًا

O my God, You are too expansive in
favor

وَأَعْظَمُ حِلْمًا مِنْ أَنْ تُقَايِسَنِي بِعَمَلِي

and too great in forbearance to punish
me for my deed

أَوْ أَنْ تَسْتَرِلْنِي بِخَطِيئَتِي

or to chastise me for my sin.

وَمَا أَنَا يَا سَيِّدِي وَمَا خَطْرِي

What am I? O Master! What is my weight?

هَبْنِي بِفَضْلِكَ سَيِّدِي

Excuse me out of Your favor, O my Master,

وَتَصَدَّقْ عَلَيَّ بِعَفْوِكَ

act to me charitably out of Your pardon,

وَجَلِّنِي بِسِتْرِكَ

cover me with Your covering,

وَأَعْفُ عَنْ تَوْبِيخِي بِكَرَمِ وَجْهِكَ

and let off chiding me out of the
liberality of Your Face.

سَيِّدِي أَنَا الصَّغِيرُ الَّذِي رَبَّيْتَهُ

O my Master! I am the little that You
have brought up,

وَأَنَا الْجَاهِلُ الَّذِي عَلَّمْتَهُ

I am the ignorant that You have taught,

وَأَنَا الضَّالُّ الَّذِي هَدَيْتَهُ

I am the straying that You have guided,

وَأَنَا الْوَضِيعُ الَّذِي رَفَعْتَهُ

I am the humble that You have given
rise,

وَأَنَا الْخَائِفُ الَّذِي آمَنْتَهُ

I am the afraid that You have given
security,

وَالْجَائِعُ الَّذِي أَشْبَعْتَهُ

I am the hungry that You have satiated,

وَالْعَطْشَانُ الَّذِي أَرْوَيْتَهُ

I am the thirsty that You have watered,

وَالْعَارِي الَّذِي كَسَوْتَهُ

I am the naked that You have dressed,

وَالْفَقِيرُ الَّذِي أَغْنَيْتَهُ

I am the poor that You have given
affluence,

وَالضَّعِيفُ الَّذِي قَوَّيْتَهُ

I am the weak that You have
strengthened,

وَالذَّلِيلُ الَّذِي أَعَزَّزْتَهُ

I am the lowly that You have given
might,

وَالسَّقِيمُ الَّذِي شَفَيْتَهُ

I am the ill that You have cured,

وَالسَّائِلُ الَّذِي أَعْطَيْتَهُ

I am the beggar that You have donated,

وَالْمُذْنِبُ الَّذِي سَتَرْتَهُ

I am the sinner that You have covered,

وَأَخْطِيُ الَّذِي أَقْلَتَهُ

I am the guilty that You have excused,

وَأَنَا الْقَلِيلُ الَّذِي كَثَّرْتَهُ

I am the valueless that You have
evaluated,

وَالْمُسْتَضَعْفُ الَّذِي نَصَرْتَهُ

I am the helpless that You have backed,

وَأَنَا الطَّرِيدُ الَّذِي آوَيْتَهُ

and I am the expelled that You have
boarded.

أَنَا يَا رَبِّ الَّذِي لَمْ أَسْتَحِيكَ فِي الْخَلَاءِ

I am, O my Lord, the one who has not
felt ashamed of You in secrets

وَلَمْ أُرَاقِبْكَ فِي الْمَلَأِ

and the one who has not considered
Your watching over him in the public.

أَنَا صَاحِبُ الدَّوَاهِي الْعُظْمَى

I am the committer of the grave
transgressions,

أَنَا الَّذِي عَلَى سَيِّدِهِ أَجْتَرَأُ

I am the one who challenged his Master,

أَنَا الَّذِي عَصَيْتُ جَبَّارَ السَّمَاءِ

I am the one who disobeyed the All-
great of the heavens,

أَنَا الَّذِي أَعْطَيْتُ عَلَى مَعْاصِي الْجَلِيلِ الرَّشَى

I am the one who has given bribes

violating the laws of the All-lofty Lord,

أَنَا الَّذِي حِينَ بُشِّرْتُ بِهَا خَرَجْتُ إِلَيْهَا أَسْعَى

I am the one who has been delighted for
committing such sins,

أَنَا الَّذِي أَمَهَلْتَنِي فَمَا أَرْعَوَيْتُ

I am the one who, although You have
respited, has not cared,

وَسَتَرْتَ عَلَيَّ فَمَا أَسْتَحْيَيْتُ

I am the one whom, although You have
covered him, has not felt ashamed,

وَعَمِلْتُ بِالْمَعَاصِي فَتَعَدَّيْتُ

who committed so many acts of
disobedience that he has violated (all
terms),

وَأَسْقَطْنِي مِنْ عَيْنِكَ فَمَا بَالِيَتْ

and who, although You have disregarded, has not minded.

فَبِحِلْمِكَ أَمَهَلْتَنِي

So, out of Your forbearance have You given me respite.

وَبِسِتْرِكَ سَتَرْتَنِي حَتَّى كَأَنَّكَ أَغْفَلْتَنِي

You have concealed (my faults) with Your untouchable concealment as if You have been unaware of my acts.

وَمِنْ عُقُوبَاتِ الْمَعَاصِي جَنَّبْتَنِي حَتَّى كَأَنَّكَ

أَسْتَحْيَيْتَنِي

You have not applied to me the

punishments of committing acts of disobedience (to You) as if You are ashamed to face me.

إِلٰهِي لَمْ أَغْصِبْكَ حِينَ عَصَيْتُكَ وَأَنَا بِرُبُوبِيَّتِكَ

جَاحِدٌ

O my God, as I disobeyed You, I have never denied Your Lordship,

وَلَا بِأَمْرِكَ مُسْتَخِفٌّ

have never belittled Your ordains,

وَلَا لِعُقُوبَتِكَ مُتَعَرِّضٌ

have never wished for exposing myself to Your chastisement,

وَلَا لِوَعِيدِكَ مُتَهَاوِنٌ

and have never disparaged Your threat.

لَكِنْ خَطِيئَةٌ عَرَضَتْ وَسَوَّلَتْ لِي نَفْسِي

Nevertheless, sins showed themselves
desirable before me, my self
commended to me,

وَعَلْبَنِي هَوَايَ

my whim overwhelmed me,

وَأَعَانِي عَلَيْهَا شِقْوَتِي

my impudence helped me accordingly,

وَعَرَّيْنِي سِتْرَكَ الْمُرْخَى عَلَيَّ

and I have been deceived by Your
covering that You have laid on me.

فَقَدْ عَصَيْتُكَ وَخَالَفْتُكَ بِجُهْدِي

So, I have exerted efforts in violating
Your orders and disobeying You.

فَآلَانَ مِنْ عَذَابِكَ مَنْ يَسْتَنْقِذُنِي

Now, who can ever save me from Your
chastisement?

وَمِنْ أَيْدِي الْأُخْصَمَاءِ غَدًا مَنْ يُخَلِّصُنِي

Tomorrow, who can save me from the
hands of my rivals?

وَبِحَبْلِ مَنْ أَتَّصِلُ إِنْ أَنْتَ قَطَعْتَ حَبْلَكَ عَنِّي

Whose rope will I catch if You cut off the
rope between You and me?

فَوَاسْوَاتًا عَلَيَّ مَا أَحْصَى كِتَابُكَ مِنْ عَمَلِي

Shame on me for my evildoings that
Your Book has recorded.

الَّذِي لَوْلَا مَا أَرْجُو مِنْ كَرَمِكَ وَسَعَةِ رَحْمَتِكَ

Had it not been for Your generosity, the
breadth of Your mercy,

وَنَهْيِكَ إِيَّايَ عَنِ الَّذِي لَقُنُوطٍ لَقَنْطُ عِنْدَمَا

أَتَذَكَّرُهَا

and Your warning me against being
desperate—the matters that I hopefully
depend on, I would have despaired
whenever I remember my sins.

يَا خَيْرَ مَنْ دَعَاهُ دَاعٍ

O Greatest Besought Who has been ever
besought!

وَأَفْضَلَ مَنْ رَجَاهُ رَاجٍ

O Most Favorable Hoped!

اللَّهُمَّ بِذِمَّةِ الْإِسْلَامِ أَتَوَسَّلُ إِلَيْكَ

O Allah! I beseech You in the name of
the liability of Islam,

وَبِحُرْمَةِ الْقُرْآنِ أَعْتَمِدُ عَلَيْكَ

I rely upon You in the name of the
sanctity of the Qur'in,

وَبِحُبِّي النَّبِيِّ الْأُمِّيِّ

in the name of my love for the Prophet;
the Ummi (inhabitant of Mecca),

الْقُرَشِيِّ الْأُحْمَرِيِّ

the Qurayshite, the Hashemite,

الْعَرَبِيِّ التُّهَامِيِّ

the Arab, the Tuhamite,

الْمَكِّيَّ الْمَدِينِيَّ

the Meccan, and the Madanite,

أَرْجُو الزُّلْفَةَ لَدَيْكَ

I hope for proximity to You.

فَلَا تُوحِشِ اسْتِنَاسَ إِيْمَانِي

So, do not disturb my familiarity with
faith

وَلَا تَجْعَلْ ثَوَابِي ثَوَابَ مَنْ عَبْدَ سِوَاكَ

and do not make my reward the same as
reward given to those who serve one
other than You.

فَإِنَّ قَوْمًا آمَنُوا بِالسِّنْتِهِمْ لِيَحْقِنُوا بِهِ دِمَاءَهُمْ

Certainly, some people outwardly declared the faith so that they could prevent their blood from being shed.

فَأَذْرِكُوا مَا أَمَلُوا

However, they attained their goals.

وَإِنَّا آمَنَّا بِكَ بِأَلْسِنَتِنَا وَقُلُوبِنَا لِتَعْفُو عَنَّا

We have believed in You by heart and tongue so that You may excuse us.

فَأَذْرِكْنَا مَا أَمَلْنَا

Hence, make us attain our goals,

وَتَثَبِّتْ رَجَاءَكَ فِي صُدُورِنَا

make firm our hope for You in our hearts,

وَلَا تُرْغِ قُلُوبَنَا بَعْدَ إِذْ هَدَيْتَنَا

make not our hearts to deviate after You
have guided us aright,

وَهَبْ لَنَا مِنْ لَدُنْكَ رَحْمَةً

and grant us from You mercy.

إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ أَلْوَهَّابُ

Surely, You are the most liberal Giver.

فَوَعِزَّتِكَ لَوْ أَنْتَهَرْتَنِي مَا بَرِحْتُ مِنْ بَابِكَ

By Your Majesty I swear, O my Lord,
even if You chide me, I shall never leave
Your Door

وَلَا كَفَفْتُ عَنْ تَمَلُّقِكَ

and I shall never stop flattering You.

لِمَا أُهِمَّ قَلْبِي مِنَ الْمَعْرِفَةِ بِكَرَمِكَ وَسَعَةِ
رَحْمَتِكَ

This is because I have full acquaintance
with Your (indescribable) generosity and
bounty.

إِلَى مَنْ يَذْهَبُ الْعَبْدُ إِلَّا إِلَى مَوْلَاهُ

To whom may a servant go save to his
Lord?

وَإِلَى مَنْ يَلْتَجِي الْمَخْلُوقُ إِلَّا إِلَى خَالِقِهِ

To whom may a mortal resort save to his
Creator?

إِلَهِي لَوْ قَرَنْتَنِي بِالْأَصْفَادِ

O my God, even if You tie me with

chains,

وَمَنْعَتِي سَيْبِكَ مِنْ بَيْنِ الْأَشْهَادِ

deprive me of the stream of Your bounties in the presence of people,

وَدَلَّلْتَ عَلَيَّ فِضَائِحِي عُيُونَ الْعِبَادِ

divulge all my scandalous acts before the eyes of all Your servants,

وَأَمَرْتَ بِي إِلَى النَّارِ

order me to Hell,

وَحُلَّتْ بَيْنِي وَبَيْنَ الْأَبْرَارِ

and prevent me from communicating the Pious ones,

مَا قَطَعْتُ رَجَائِي مِنْكَ

(in spite of all that) I will never stop
hoping for You,

وَمَا صَرَفْتُ تَأْمِيلِي لِلْعَفْوِ عَنكَ

I will never stop expecting Your pardon,

وَلَا خَرَجَ حُبُّكَ مِنْ قَلْبِي

and Your love will never exit my heart.

أَنَا لَا أَنْسَى أَيَادِيكَ عِنْدِي

I never forget Your graces that I enjoy

وَسِتْرَكَ عَلَيَّ فِي دَارِ الدُّنْيَا

and Your having concealed my defects in
the worldly abode.

سَيِّدِي أَخْرِجْ حُبَّ الدُّنْيَا مِنْ قَلْبِي

O my Master, (please) expel love for the

world out of my heart,

وَأَجْمَعُ بَيْنِي وَبَيْنَ الْمُصْطَفَىٰ وَآلِهِ

join me with the Divinely-chosen
Prophet and his Household,

خَيْرَتِكَ مِنْ خَلْقِكَ وَخَاتَمِ النَّبِيِّينَ

the choicest of Your creatures and the
seal of the Prophets:

مُحَمَّدٍ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَعَلَىٰ آلِهِ

Muhammad, blessings of Allah be on
him and on his Household.

وَأَنْقُلْنِي إِلَىٰ دَرَجَةِ التَّوْبَةِ إِلَيْكَ

Move me to the rank of repentance with
You,

وَأَعِنِّي بِالْبُكَاءِ عَلَى نَفْسِي فَقَدْ أَفْنَيْتُ

عُمْرِي

help me weep for myself after I have
come upon the last of my age,

وَقَدْ نَزَلْتُ مَنزِلَةَ الْآيسِينَ مِنْ خَيْرِي

being in the manner of those who
despair of any self-decency.

فَمَنْ يَكُونُ أَسْوَأَ حَالاً مِنِّي

Who is then worse than I am

إِنْ أَنَا نُقِلْتُ عَلَى مِثْلِ حَالِي

when I, such being my case, will be
taken to a grave

إِلَى قَبْرِ لَمْ أُمَهِّدُهُ لِرُقْدَتِي

that I have neither paved for my long
stay

وَلَمْ أَفْرُشْهُ بِالْعَمَلِ الصَّالِحِ لِضَجْعَتِي

nor furnished with righteous deed for
my extended abode.

وَمَا لِي لَا أَبْكِي

Why should I not weep

وَلَا أَدْرِي إِلَى مَا يَكُونُ مَصِيرِي

while I do not know what my destiny
will be?

وَأَرَى نَفْسِي تُخَادِعُنِي

And while I notice that my self is

cheating me,

وَأَيَّامِي تُخَاتِلُنِي

my days are deceiving me,

وَقَدْ خَفَقَتْ عِنْدَ رَأْسِي أَجْنِحَةُ الْمَوْتِ

and the wings of death are fluttering
over my head.

فَمَا لِي لَا أَبْكِي

So, why should I not weep?

أَبْكِي لِخُرُوجِ نَفْسِي

I weep for my soul's departing my body.

أَبْكِي لِظُلْمَةِ قَبْرِي

I weep for the darkness of my grave.

أَبْكِي لِضِيقِ حُدَيِّ

I weep for the narrowness of my vault.

أَبْكِي لِسُؤَالِ مُنْكَرٍ وَنَكِيرٍ إِيَّايَ

I weep for Munkar and Nakir (the two angels interrogating in graves) being interrogating me.

أَبْكِي لِحُرُوجِي مِنْ قَبْرِي عُرْيَانًا ذَلِيلًا

I weep for my coming out of my grave (on the Resurrection Day) naked, humiliated,

حَامِلًا ثِقَلِي عَلَى ظَهْرِي

carrying my burdens on my back,

أَنْظُرُ مَرَّةً عَنْ يَمِينِي وَأُخْرَى عَنْ شِمَالِي

distributing my sights to my right and
my left.

إِذِ الْخَلَائِقُ فِي شَأْنٍ غَيْرِ شَأْنِي

Behold! The creatures will each be
engaged with matters other than mine.

”لِكُلِّ أَمْرٍ مِنْهُمْ يَوْمَئِذٍ شَأْنٌ يُغْنِيهِ“

Every man that day will have concern
enough to make him heedless of others.

”وُجُوهُ يَوْمَئِذٍ مُسْفِرَةٌ ضَاحِكَةٌ مُسْتَبْشِرَةٌ“

Many faces on that day shall be bright,
laughing, joyous.

وَوُجُوهُ يَوْمَئِذٍ عَلَيْهَا غَبَرَةٌ تَرْهَقُهَا قَتَرَةٌ“ وَذِلَّةٌ

And many faces on that day, on them
shall be dust. Darkness, and humiliation

shall cover them.

سَيِّدِي عَلَيْكَ مُعَوِّي وَمُعْتَمَدِي

O my Master, on You I depend and rely.

وَرَجَائِي وَتَوَكُّلِي

In You I put my hope and faith.

وَبِرَحْمَتِكَ تَعَلَّقِي

To Your mercy I hang.

تُصِيبُ بِرَحْمَتِكَ مَنْ تَشَاءُ

You direct Your mercy towards
whomsoever You like

وَتَهْدِي بِكَرَامَتِكَ مَنْ تُحِبُّ

and You guide, out of Your honoring,
whomsoever You will.

فَلَكَ الْحَمْدُ عَلَىٰ مَا نَقَّيْتَ مِنِ الشِّرْكِ قَلْبِي

So, all praise be to You for You have purified my heart from polytheism.

وَلَكَ الْحَمْدُ عَلَىٰ بَسْطِ لِسَانِي

All praise be to You for You have made my tongue express utterly.

أَفَبِلِسَانِي هَذَا الْكَالِ أَشْكُرُكَ

How can I praise You properly while my tongue is too short to do so?

أَمْ بِغَايَةِ جُهْدِي فِي عَمَلِي أَرْضِيكَ

How can I please You while the extent of my efforts is too short to do so?

وَمَا قَدْرُ لِسَانِي يَا رَبِّ فِي جَنْبِ شُكْرِكَ

What extent can my tongue reach if
compared to the limitless extent of
thanking You?

وَمَا قَدْرُ عَمَلِي فِي جَنْبِ نِعَمِكَ وَإِحْسَانِكَ

What amount can my efforts reach if
compared to the limitless amount of
Your graces and favors?

إِلَهِي إِنَّ جُودَكَ بَسَطَ أَمَلِي

O my God! It is certainly Your
benevolence that has given me hope.

وَشُكْرِكَ قَبْلَ عَمَلِي

It is my thanks to You that have granted
approval for my deeds.

سَيِّدِي إِلَيْكَ رَغْبَتِي

O my Master, for You do I desire,

وَإِلَيْكَ رَهْبَتِي

You do I fear,

وَإِلَيْكَ تَأْمِيلِي

and to You do I look forward.

وَقَدْ سَاقَنِي إِلَيْكَ أَمَلِي

It is my hope that has driven me towards
You.

وَعَلَيْكَ يَا وَاحِدِي عَكَفْتُ هَمَّتِي

To You, O my One and Only God, do I
direct my determination.

وَفِيمَا عِنْدَكَ أَنْبَسَطْتُ رَغْبَتِي

Towards what You have in possession

are my desires directed.

وَلَكَ خَالِصُ رَجَائِي وَخَوْفِي

For You is the ultimate of my hope and
fear.

وَبِكَ أَنْسَتْ مَحَبَّتِي

With You have I become familiar.

وَإِلَيْكَ أَلْقَيْتُ بِيَدِي

To You have I submitted my hand.

وَبِحَبْلِ طَاعَتِكَ مَدَدْتُ رَهْبَتِي

To the rope of obedience to You have I
extended my fears.

يَا مَوْلَايَ بِذِكْرِكَ عَاشَ قَلْبِي

O my Master, only through mentioning

You have my heart lived.

وَبِمُنَاجَاتِكَ بَرَّدْتُ أَلَمَ الْخَوْفِ عَنِّي

Only through my confidential
conversations with You have I cooled the
pains of my fear.

فَيَا مَوْلَايَ وَيَا مُؤَمَّلِي وَيَا مُنْتَهَى سُؤْلِي

So, O my Master! O my Trusty Patron! O
Ultimate Hope!

فَرِّقْ بَيْنِي وَبَيْنَ ذُنُوبِي الْمَانِعِ لِي مِنْ لُزُومِ

طَاعَتِكَ

Separate me from my transgressions
which prevent me from adhering to the
obedience to You.

فَإِنَّمَا أَسْأَلُكَ لِقَدِيمِ الرَّجَاءِ فِيكَ

I only pray You on account of my eternal
faith in You

وَعَظِيمِ الطَّمَعِ مِنْكَ

and my desire for Your mercy and
kindness

الَّذِي أَوْجَبْتَهُ عَلَيَّ نَفْسِكَ مِنَ الرَّأْفَةِ وَالرَّحْمَةِ

that You have made incumbent upon
Yourself.

فَالْأَمْرُ لَكَ وَحْدَكَ لَا شَرِيكَ لَكَ

So, the whole affair is Yours alone.
There is no partner with You at all.

وَأَخْلَقُ كُلَّهُمْ عِيَالِكَ وَفِي قَبْضَتِكَ

All the creatures are dependent upon
You and are in Your grip.

وَكُلُّ شَيْءٍ خَاضِعٌ لَكَ

All things are submissive to You.

تَبَارَكْتَ يَا رَبَّ الْعَالَمِينَ

Blessed be You, O Lord of the worlds.

إِلَهِي أَرْحَمْنِي إِذَا انْقَطَعَتْ حُجَّتِي

O my God, have mercy on me when my
argument is proven nil,

وَكَلَّ عَنْ جَوَابِكَ لِسَانِي

when my tongue can no longer find any
answer,

وَطَاشَ عِنْدَ سُؤَالِكَ إِيَّايَ لُبِّي

and when my mind scatters as soon as
You start interrogating me.

فِيَا عَظِيمَ رَجَائِي لَا تُخَيِّبْنِي إِذَا أَشْتَدَّتْ فَاقَتِي

So, O my great hope, do not forsake me
when my need terribly increases,

وَلَا تَرُدَّنِي جَهْلِي

do not reject me on account of my
ignorance,

وَلَا تَمْنَعْنِي لِقَلَّةِ صَبْرِي

and do not stop conferring upon me on
account of my lack of patience.

أَعْطِنِي لِفَقْرِي

Grant me for I am poor.

وَأَرْحَمَنِي لِضَعْفِي

Have mercy upon me for I am weak.

سَيِّدِي عَلَيْكَ مُعْتَمِدِي وَمُعَوِّي

O my Master, on You do I rely and lean.

وَرَجَائِي وَتَوَكُّلِي

You are my hope, and in You do I have
faith.

وَبِرَحْمَتِكَ تَعَلَّقِي

To Your mercy do I attach myself.

وَبِفِنَائِكَ أَحُطُّ رَحْلِي

In Your courtyard do I dwell.

وَبِجُودِكَ أَقْصِدُ طَلَبَتِي

On account of Your benevolence do I
declare my request.

وَبِكْرَمِكَ أَيُّ رَبِّ اسْتَفْتِحُ دُعَائِي

With Your generosity, O my Lord, do I
begin my prayers.

وَلَدَيْكَ أَرْجُو فَاقْتِي

With You do I desire for meeting my
needs.

وَبِعِغْنَاكَ أَجْبِرُ عَيْلَتِي

Through Your wealth do I settle my
poverty.

وَتَحْتِ ظِلِّ عَفْوِكَ قِيَامِي

Under the shade of Your pardon do I
stand.

وَإِلَىٰ جُودِكَ وَكَرَمِكَ أَرْفَعُ بَصَرِي

Towards Your benevolence and
generosity do I raise my sight.

وَإِلَىٰ مَعْرُوفِكَ أُدِيمُ نَظْرِي

I persistently look for Your favors;

فَلَا تُحْرِقْنِي بِالنَّارِ وَأَنْتَ مَوْضِعُ أَمَلِي

so, do not let the flames of the Fire
consume me while You are my ultimate
hope,

وَلَا تُسَكِّنِي أُلْهَابِيَّةَ فَإِنَّكَ قُرَّةُ عَيْنِي

and do not embed me in the deep black
abyss while You are the delight of my
eyes.

يَا سَيِّدِي لَا تُكْذِّبْ ظَنِّي بِإِحْسَانِكَ وَمَعْرُوفِكَ

O my Master, do not thwart my idea
about Your grace and favors,

فَإِنَّكَ تَقِي

for in You I trust.

وَلَا تَحْرِمْنِي ثَوَابَكَ

Do not deprive me of Your rewards,

فَإِنَّكَ أَلْعَارِفُ بِفَقْرِي

for You best know my poverty.

إِلَهِي إِنْ كَانَ قَدْ دَنَا أَجَلِي وَلَمْ يُقَرِّبْنِي مِنْكَ

عَمَلِي

O my God, if my death is drawing near

while my deeds have not yet drawn me
near You,

فَقَدْ جَعَلْتُ الْإِعْتِرَافَ إِلَيْكَ بِذُنُوبِي وَسَائِلَ

عَلَيَّ

then let my confession of having
committed sins be my means of
justification.

إِلَهِي إِنْ عَفَوْتَ فَمَنْ أَوْلَىٰ مِنْكَ بِالْعَفْوِ

O my God, if You forgive, then who is
worthier than You in forgiveness?

وَإِنْ عَذَّبْتَ فَمَنْ أَعْدَلُ مِنْكَ فِي الْحُكْمِ

And if You punish, then who is fairer
than You in judgment?

أَرْحَمَ فِي هَذِهِ الدُّنْيَا غُرْبَتِي

Have mercy on my misery in this world,

وَعِنْدَ الْمَوْتِ كُرْبَتِي

on my grief at the time of death,

وَفِي الْقَبْرِ وَحْدَتِي

on my loneliness in the grave,

وَفِي اللَّحْدِ وَحْشَتِي

on my lonesomeness in the
underground hole,

وَإِذَا نُشِرْتُ لِلْحِسَابِ بَيْنَ يَدَيْكَ ذُلٌّ مَوْقِفِي

and on my humiliating situation when I
shall be resurrected for account before
You.

وَأَغْفِرْ لِي مَا خَفِيَ عَلَيَّ مِنَ الْأَدْمِيَّينَ مِنْ عَمَلِي

Forgive my deeds that have been
concealed from the other human beings,

وَأَدِّمْ لِي مَا بِهِ سَتَرْتَنِي

make permanent for me that on account
of which You have covered my faults,

وَأَرْحَمْنِي صَرِيحاً عَلَى الْفِرَاشِ تُقَلِّبُنِي أَيِّدِي

أَحِبَّتِي

have mercy on me when I am thrown on
the death bed turned over at the hands
of my dear ones,

وَتَفَضَّلْ عَلَيَّ مَمْدُوداً عَلَى الْمُغْتَسَلِ يُقَلِّبُنِي

صَالِحُ جِيرَتِي

do a favor to me when I am laid on the table of the dead bathroom turned over at the hands of my righteous neighbors,

وَتَحَنَّنْ عَلَيَّ مَحْمُولًا قَدْ تَنَاوَلَ الْأَقْرَبَاءُ أَطْرَافَ

جِنَازَتِي

act kindly towards me when I am carried while my relatives hold the edges of my coffin,

وَجُدْ عَلَيَّ مَنقُولًا قَدْ نَزَلْتُ بِكَ وَحِيدًا فِي

حُفْرَتِي

be generous with me when I am carried, alone, to my hole,

وَأَرْحَمَ فِي ذَلِكَ الْبَيْتِ الْجَدِيدِ غُرْبَتِي حَتَّى لَا
أَسْتَأْنِسَ بِغَيْرِكَ

have mercy on my loneliness in that
(new) dwelling so that I will not feel at
ease with anyone other than You.

يَا سَيِّدِي إِنْ وَكَلْتَنِي إِلَىٰ نَفْسِي هَلَكَتُ

O my Master, if You leave me for myself,
I will certainly perish.

سَيِّدِي فَبِمَنْ أَسْتَعِيْثُ إِنْ لَمْ تُقَلِّبْ عَشْرَتِي

O my Master, to whom will I resort if
You do not overlook my slips?

فَإِلَىٰ مَنْ أَفْرَعُ إِنْ فَقَدْتُ عِنَايَتَكَ فِي ضَجْعَتِي

To whom will I run for help if I miss

Your care for me in my stay (in grave)?

وَإِلَىٰ مَنْ أَلْتَجِيءُ إِنْ لَمْ تُنْفِسْ كُرْبَتِي

To whom will I refer if You do not
relieve my grief?

سَيِّدِي مَنْ لِي

O my Master! Who will be with me?

وَمَنْ يَرْحَمُنِي إِنْ لَمْ تَرْحَمْنِي

Who will have mercy on me if You do
not?

وَفَضْلٍ مَنْ أُوْمِّلُ إِنْ عَدِمْتُ فَضْلَكَ يَوْمَ

فَاقَتِي

Whose favor will I expect if I miss Your
favors on the day of my neediness?

وَأِلَىٰ مَنْ أَلْفِرَارُ مِنَ الذُّنُوبِ إِذَا أَنْقَضَىٰ أَجَلِي

To whom will I flee from my sins when
my deadline comes?

سَيِّدِي لَا تُعَذِّبْنِي وَأَنَا أَرْجُوكَ

O my Master, do not punish me while I
please You hopefully.

إِلَهِي حَقِّقْ رَجَائِي

O my God, (please do) give success to
my expectations

وَأَمِنْ خَوْفِي

and dispel my fear.

فَإِنَّ كَثْرَةَ ذُنُوبِي لَا أَرْجُو فِيهَا إِلَّا عَفْوَكَ

As for my numerous sins, I hope for

nothing other than Your pardon.

سَيِّدِي أَنَا أَسْأَلُكَ مَا لَا أَسْتَحِقُّ

O my Master, I am asking You for things
that I do not deserve

وَأَنْتَ أَهْلُ التَّقْوَى وَأَهْلُ الْمَغْفِرَةِ

and You are verily the worthiest of being
feared and the worthiest of forgiving.

فَاغْفِرْ لِي وَأَلْبِسْنِي مِنْ نَظْرِكَ ثَوْبًا يُغَطِّي عَلَيَّ

التَّبَعَاتِ

So, forgive me and dress me, out of Your
relief, a garment covering all my defects,

وَتَغْفِرْهَا لِي وَلَا أَطَالِبُ بِهَا

and forgive them for me so that I will

not be responsible for them.

إِنَّكَ ذُو مَنِّ قَدِيمٍ

Verily, You are the Lord of eternal
favoring,

وَصَفْحٍ عَظِيمٍ

great pardon,

وَتَجَاوُزٍ كَرِيمٍ

and liberal exoneration.

إِلٰهِي أَنْتَ الَّذِي تُفِيضُ سَيِّبَكَ عَلَيَّ مَنْ لَا

يَسْأَلُكَ

O my God, You make Your flowing
graces reach those who never pray You

وَعَلَىٰ الْجَاهِدِينَ بِرُبُوبِيَّتِكَ

and those who deny Your Lordship.

فَكَيْفَ سَيِّدِي بِمَنْ سَأَلَكَ وَأَيَقِنَ أَنَّ أَخْلَقَ

لَكَ وَالْأَمْرَ إِلَيْكَ

So, O my Master, what should You do to those who pray You and believe undoubtedly that You manage all creation and all affairs!

تَبَارَكْتَ وَتَعَالَيْتَ يَا رَبَّ الْعَالَمِينَ

Blessed by You and Exalted be You, O Lord of the worlds!

سَيِّدِي عَبْدُكَ بِبَابِكَ أَقَامَتْهُ الْخُصَاصَةُ بَيْنَ

يَدَيْكَ

O my Master, I, Your servant, am
standing at Your door owing to
neediness,

يَقْرَعُ بَابَ إِحْسَانِكَ بِدُعَائِهِ

am knocking at it suppliantly.

فَلَا تُعْرِضْ بِوَجْهِكَ الْكَرِيمِ عَنِّي

So, do not turn Your generous Face
away from me.

وَأَقْبَلْ مِنِّي مَا أَقُولُ فَقَدْ دَعَوْتُ بِهَذَا الدُّعَاءِ

Accept that which I utter, for I have
prayed using this supplication,

وَأَنَا أَرْجُو أَنْ لَا تَرُدَّنِي مَعْرِفَةَ مِنِّي بِرَأْفَتِكَ

وَرَحْمَتِكَ

hoping that You will not reject me since
I have full awareness of Your kindness
and mercifulness.

إِلٰهِي أَنْتَ الَّذِي لَا يُخْفِيكَ سَائِلٌ

O my God, it is You Whom is never
disturbed by any suppliant

وَلَا يَنْقُصُكَ نَائِلٌ

and Whose kingdom is never decreased
owing to donations.

أَنْتَ كَمَا تَقُولُ وَفَوْقَ مَا نَقُولُ

You are as exactly as You describe
Yourself and is above all that which we
say.

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ صَبْرًا جَمِيلًا

O Allah, I beseech You for comely
patience,

وَفَرَجًا قَرِيبًا

immediate relief,

وَقَوْلًا صَادِقًا

truthful wording,

وَأَجْرًا عَظِيمًا

and splendid reward.

أَسْأَلُكَ يَا رَبِّ مِنَ الْخَيْرِ كُلِّهِ

I pray You, O Lord, for all goodness,

مَا عَلِمْتُ مِنْهُ وَمَا لَمْ أَعْلَمْ

be it known by me or unknown.

أَسْأَلُكَ اللَّهُمَّ مِنْ خَيْرٍ مَا سَأَلَكَ مِنْهُ عِبَادُكَ

الصَّالِحُونَ

I pray You, O Allah, for the goodness
that Your righteous servants have
besought from You.

يَا خَيْرَ مَنْ سُئِلَ

O All-excellent One that is asked!

وَأَجْوَدَ مَنْ أُعْطِيَ

O most benevolent of those who may
give!

أَعْطِنِي سُؤْلِي فِي نَفْسِي وَأَهْلِي

(Please do) respond to my request as

regards myself, my family,

وَوَالِدَيَّ وَوُلْدِي

my parents, my children,

وَأَهْلِ حُزَانَتِي وَإِخْوَانِي فِيكَ

my comrades, and my brothers-in-faith.

وَأَرْغِدْ عَيْشِي

Bless my living,

وَأَظْهِرْ مُرُوتِي

manifest my integrity,

وَأَصْلِحْ جَمِيعَ أَحْوَالِي

set aright all my affairs,

وَأَجْعَلْنِي مِمَّنْ أَطَلَّتْ عُمرُهُ

and include me with those whom You
decide to live long,

وَحَسَّنْتَ عَمَلَهُ

whose deeds are righteous,

وَأَتَمَّمْتَ عَلَيْهِ نِعْمَتَكَ وَرَضِيتَ عَنْهُ

those for whom You have perfected Your
favours, those with whom You are
pleased,

وَأَحْيَيْتَهُ حَيَاةً طَيِّبَةً فِي أَدْوَمِ السُّرُورِ

and those whom You have granted
comfortable life with permanent
pleasure,

وَأَسْبَغِ الْكِرَامَةَ وَأَتِمِّ الْعَيْشِ

reputable honor, and perfect

contentment.

إِنَّكَ تَفْعَلُ مَا تَشَاءُ

Verily, You do whatever You will,

وَلَا يَفْعَلُ مَا يَشَاءُ غَيْرُكَ

while none else can ever do what one
wills.

اللَّهُمَّ خُصَّنِي مِنْكَ بِخَاصَّةِ ذِكْرِكَ

O Allah, give me exclusively the grace of
private mention of You,

وَلَا تَجْعَلْ شَيْئًا مِمَّا أَتَقَرَّبُ بِهِ

do not let any of the things by which I
seek Your nearness

فِي آنَاءِ اللَّيْلِ وَأَطْرَافِ النَّهَارِ

in the hours of the night and the ends of
the days

رِيَاءٌ وَلَا سُمْعَةً

take the form of ostentation, showing
off,

وَلَا أَشْرًا وَلَا بَطْرًا

pretension, or insolence.

وَأَجْعَلْنِي لَكَ مِنَ الْخَاشِعِينَ

Include me with the humble ones.

اللَّهُمَّ أَعْطِنِي السَّعَةَ فِي الرِّزْقِ

O Allah, grant me affluent means of
livelihood,

وَالْأَمْنَ فِي الْوَطَنِ

security in my homeland,

وَقُرَّةَ الْعَيْنِ فِي الْأَهْلِ وَالْمَالِ وَالْوَلَدِ

delight in my family, property, and
children,

وَالْمُقَامَ فِي نِعْمِكَ عِنْدِي

permanence of Your graces,

وَالصِّحَّةَ فِي الْجِسْمِ

healthy body,

وَالْقُوَّةَ فِي الْبَدَنِ

strong physique,

وَالسَّلَامَةَ فِي الدِّينِ

and sound faith.

وَأَسْتَعْمِلُنِي بِطَاعَتِكَ وَطَاعَةِ رَسُولِكَ

Dedicate my affairs to the obedience to
You and to Your Messenger,

مُحَمَّدٍ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَعَلَى آلِهِ أَبَدًا مَا

أَسْتَعْمِرْتَنِي

Muhammad—Allah’s blessings be upon
him and his Household—as long as You
give me life.

وَأَجْعَلْنِي مِنْ أَوْفَرِ عِبَادِكَ عِنْدَكَ نَصِيبًا

Make me one of the most rewarded
servants of You

فِي كُلِّ خَيْرٍ أَنْزَلْتَهُ وَتُنَزَّلُهُ فِي شَهْرِ رَمَضَانَ

in each and every item of goodness that

You have descended and You will
descend during the month of Ramaᵡin

فِي لَيْلَةِ الْقَدْرِ

and at the Destiny Night

وَمَا أَنْتَ مُنْزَلُهُ فِي كُلِّ سَنَةٍ مِنْ رَحْمَةٍ تَنْشُرُهَا

as well as all that which You decide to
descend throughout the year, including
mercy that You spread,

وَعَافِيَةٍ تُبْسِئُهَا

good health with which You adorn,

وَبَلِيَّةٍ تَدْفَعُهَا

misfortune that You repel,

وَحَسَنَاتٍ تَتَقَبَّلُهَا

good deeds that You admit,

وَسَيِّئَاتٍ تَتَجَاوَزُ عَنْهَا

and evildoings that You excuse.

وَأَرْزُقْنِي حَجَّ بَيْتِكَ الْحَرَامِ فِي عَامِنَا هَذَا وَفِي

كُلِّ عَامٍ

Bestow upon me with pilgrimage to Your Holy House in this year plus all years,

وَأَرْزُقْنِي رِزْقًا وَاسِعًا مِنْ فَضْلِكَ الْوَاسِعِ

grant me prosperous sustenance out of Your limitless bounty,

وَأَصْرِفْ عَنِّي يَا سَيِّدِي الْأَسْوَاءَ

dismiss, O my Master, all evils from me,

وَأَقْضِ عَنِّي الدَّيْنَ وَالظُّلَمَاتِ حَتَّى لَا أَتَأَذَى

بِشَيْءٍ مِنْهُ

help me settle my debts as well as my
evildoings so that I will be saved from
their liabilities,

وَأَخْذِ عَنِّي بِأَسْمَاعٍ وَأَبْصَارٍ أَعْدَائِي وَحُسَّادِي

وَالْبَاغِينَ عَلَيَّ

save me from the hearings and sights of
my enemies, those who envy me, and
those who intend to oppress me,

وَأَنْصُرْنِي عَلَيْهِمْ

back me against them,

وَأَقِرَّ عَيْنِي وَفَرِّحْ قَلْبِي

give delight to my eye and joy to my
heart,

وَأَجْعَلْ لِي مِنْ هَمِّي وَكَرْبِي فَرَجًا وَمُخْرَجًا

grant me relief and exit against my grief
and misery,

وَأَجْعَلْ مَنْ أَرَادَنِي بِسُوءٍ مِنْ جَمِيعِ خَلْقِكَ

تَحْتَ قَدَمَيَّ

make all those who intend evil to me,
among all Your creatures, be under my
feet,

وَأَكْفِنِي شَرَّ الشَّيْطَانِ

protect me against the evil of Satan,

وَشَرَّ السُّلْطَانِ

the evil of the ruling authority,

وَسَيِّئَاتِ عَمَلِي

and the consequences of my evildoings,

وَطَهَّرْنِي مِنَ الذُّنُوبِ كُلِّهَا

purify me from all my sins,

وَأَجِرْنِي مِنَ النَّارِ بِعَفْوِكَ

save me from Hellfire on account of
Your pardon,

وَأَدْخِلْنِي الْجَنَّةَ بِرَحْمَتِكَ

allow me to enter Paradise on account of
Your mercy,

وَزَوِّجْنِي مِنَ الْخُورِ أَلْعَيْنِ بِفَضْلِكَ

marry me off the Paradisiacal women on
account of Your grace,

وَأَلْحِقْنِي بِأَوْلِيَائِكَ الصَّالِحِينَ مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِهِ

and join me to Your righteous intimate
servants—Muhammad and his
Household,

الْأَبْرَارِ الطَّيِّبِينَ الطَّاهِرِينَ الْأَخْيَارِ

the purified, the immaculate, and the
pious.

صَلَوَاتِكَ عَلَيْهِمْ وَعَلَىٰ أَجْسَادِهِمْ وَأَرْوَاحِهِمْ

وَرَحْمَةُ اللَّهِ وَبَرَكَاتُهُ

May Your peace, mercy, and blessings be

upon their bodies and souls.

إِلٰهِيَّ وَسَيِّدِي وَعِزَّتِكَ وَجَلَالِكَ

O my God and my Master, I swear by
Your Mighty and Your Glory,

لَئِنْ طَالَبْتَنِي بِذُنُوبِي لِأُطَالِبَنَّكَ بِعَفْوِكَ

if You will interrogate me for my sins, I
will demand with Your pardon.

وَلَئِنْ طَالَبْتَنِي بِلُؤْمِي لِأُطَالِبَنَّكَ بِكَرَمِكَ

If You interrogate me for my meanness,
I will demand with Your kindness.

وَلَئِنْ أَدْخَلْتَنِي النَّارَ لِأُخْبِرَنَّ أَهْلَ النَّارِ بِحُجِّي

لَكَ

If You order me to Hellfire, I will tell all

the inhabitants therein that I love You.

إِلٰهِي وَسَيِّدِي اِنْ كُنْتَ لَا تَغْفِرُ اِلَّا لِأَوْلِيَائِكَ

وَأَهْلِ طَاعَتِكَ

O my God and Master, if you forgive
only Your intimate servants and those
who obey You,

فَالِي مَنْ يَفْزَعُ الْمُذْنِبُونَ

to whom then will the sinful resort?

وَإِنْ كُنْتَ لَا تُكْرِمُ اِلَّا أَهْلَ الْوَفَاءِ بِكَ

If You honor none but those who act
loyally to You,

فَبِمَنْ يَسْتَعِيْثُ الْمُسِيْئُونَ

then whose shelter will the evildoers

seek?

إِلٰهِيْ اِنْ اَدْخَلْتَنِيْ النَّارَ فِىْ ذٰلِكَ سُرُوْرٌ

عَدُوْكَ

O my God, if You decide to put me in Hellfire, this will definitely please Your enemies!

وَ اِنْ اَدْخَلْتَنِيْ الْجَنَّةَ فِىْ ذٰلِكَ سُرُوْرٌ نَّبِيِّكَ

But if You decide Paradise for me, then this will certainly please Your Prophet!

وَ اَنَا وَ اَللّٰهُ اَعْلَمُ اَنَّ سُرُوْرَ نَّبِيِّكَ اَحَبُّ اِلَيْكَ

مِنْ سُرُوْرِ عَدُوْكَ

And I—by Allah I swear it—know for sure that the pleasure of Your Prophet is

more favorable for You than the
pleasure of Your enemies.

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ أَنْ تَمَلَأَ قَلْبِي حُبًّا لَكَ

O Allah, I pray You for filling my heart
with love for You,

وَخَشْيَةً مِنْكَ

with fear of You,

وَتَصَدِيقًا بِكِتَابِكَ

with belief in Your Book,

وَإِيمَانًا بِكَ

with faith in You,

وَفَرَقًا مِنْكَ

with dread from You,

وَشَوْقًا إِلَيْكَ

and with eagerness to You.

يَا ذَا أَجْلالٍ وَالْإِكْرَامِ حَبِّبْ إِلَيَّ لِقَاءَكَ

O Lord of Glory and Honor, (please do)
make me love meeting You,

وَأَحْبِبْ لِقَائِي

(please do) love my meeting,

وَأَجْعَلْ لِي فِي لِقَائِكَ الرَّاحَةَ وَالْفَرَجَ وَالْكَرَامَةَ

and make my meeting You entail
comfort, relief, and honoring.

اللَّهُمَّ أَحِقِّنِي بِصَالِحِ مَنْ مَضَى

O Allah, join me with the righteous ones
among the past generations,

وَأَجْعَلْنِي مِنْ صَالِحِ مَنْ بَقِيَ وَخُذْ بِي سَبِيلَ

الصَّالِحِينَ

include me with the righteous ones of
this generation, guide me to the path of
the righteous ones,

وَأَعِنِّي عَلَى نَفْسِي بِمَا تُعِينُ بِهِ الصَّالِحِينَ عَلَى

أَنْفُسِهِمْ

help me against myself in just as You
help the righteous ones control
themselves,

وَأَخْتِمْ عَمَلِي بِأَحْسَنِهِ

seal my deed with the best of it,

وَأَجْعَلْ ثَوَابِي مِنْهُ أَجْنَةً بِرَحْمَتِكَ

decide Paradise as the reward of my
deeds on account of Your mercy,

وَأَعِنِّي عَلَىٰ صَالِحِ مَا أُعْطَيْتَنِي

help me manage the good things that
You have endowed upon me,

وَتَبِّئَنِي يَا رَبِّ وَلَا تَرُدَّنِي فِي سُوءِ أَسْتَنْقَذْتَنِي

مِنْهُ

make me firm, O Lord, and do not make
me return to evildoing after You have
saved me from it.

يَا رَبَّ الْعَالَمِينَ

O Lord of the worlds!

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ إِيمَانًا لَا أَجَلَ لَهُ دُونَ

لِقَائِكَ

O Allah, I beseech You for faith that does not stop until I meet You.

أَحْيِي مَا أَحْيَيْتَنِي عَلَيْهِ

As long as You grant me lifetime, (please do) connect me to that faith,

وَتَوَفِّي إِذَا تَوَفَّيْتَنِي عَلَيْهِ

and when You decide to grasp my soul, make me carry that faith with me.

وَأَبْعَثْنِي إِذَا بَعَثْتَنِي عَلَيْهِ

When You resurrect me, make me carry it with me.

وَأَبْرِئْ قَلْبِي مِنَ الرِّيَاءِ وَالشَّكِّ وَالسُّمْعَةِ فِي

دِينِكَ

Release my heart from showing off,
suspicion, and pretension in the affairs
of Your religion

حَتَّىٰ يَكُونَ عَمَلِي خَالِصًا لَّكَ

so that my deed will be purely intended
for Your sake.

اللَّهُمَّ أَعْطِنِي بَصِيرَةً فِي دِينِكَ

O Allah, grant me discerning awareness
in Your religion,

وَفَهْمًا فِي حُكْمِكَ

understanding of Your laws,

وَفَقِهَا فِي عِلْمِكَ

insight in Your knowledge,

وَكِفْلَيْنِ مِنْ رَحْمَتِكَ

two folds of Your mercy,

وَوَرَعًا يَحْجُزُنِي عَنْ مَعَاصِيكَ

and piety that impedes me from
disobeying You.

وَبَيِّضُ وَجْهِي بِنُورِكَ

Make my face glitter on account of Your
light,

وَأَجْعَلْ رَغْبَتِي فِي مَا عِنْدَكَ

make me desire for nothing but that
which You hold,

وَتَوَفَّنِي فِي سَبِيلِكَ وَعَلَى مِلَّةِ رَسُولِكَ

and when I die, make me die following
Your Path and carrying the principles of
Your Prophet—

صَلَّى اللهُ عَلَيْهِ وَعَلَى آلِهِ

Allah's blessings be upon him and his
Household.

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنَ الْكَسَلِ وَالْفَشَلِ

O Allah, I seek Your protection against
laziness, failure,

وَالْهَمِّ وَالْجُبْنِ وَالْبُخْلِ

grief, cowardice, stinginess,

وَالْغَفْلَةِ وَالْقَسْوَةِ وَالْمَسْكَنَةِ

inattentiveness, brutality, poverty,

وَالْفَقْرِ وَالْفَاقَةِ

neediness, destitution,

وَكُلِّ بَلِيَّةٍ وَالْفَوَاحِشِ مَا ظَهَرَ مِنْهَا وَمَا بَطَّنَ

and against all misfortunes and all shameful deeds, whether open or secret.

وَأَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ نَفْسٍ لَا تَقْنَعُ

I seek Your protection against having unsatisfied self,

وَبَطْنٍ لَا يَشْبَعُ

insatiate stomach,

وَقَلْبٍ لَا يَخْشَعُ

fearless heart,

وَدُعَاءٍ لَا يُسْمَعُ

unanswered prayers,

وَعَمَلٍ لَا يَنْفَعُ

and futile deed.

وَأَعُوذُ بِكَ يَا رَبِّ عَلَى نَفْسِي وَدِينِي وَمَالِي

I ask You, O Lord, to guard myself, my religion, my properties,

وَعَلَى جَمِيعِ مَا رَزَقْتَنِي مِنَ الشَّيْطَانِ الرَّجِيمِ

and all that which You have granted me against Satan the accursed.

إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ السَّمِيعُ الْعَلِيمُ

Verily, You are the All-hearing, the All-knowing.

اللَّهُمَّ إِنَّهُ لَا يُجِيرُنِي مِنْكَ أَحَدٌ

O Allah, none can ever save me against
You

وَلَا أَجِدُ مِنْ دُونِكَ مُلْتَحِذًا

and I can never find any shelter against
You.

فَلَا تَجْعَلْ نَفْسِي فِي شَيْءٍ مِنْ عَذَابِكَ

So, (please) do not make anything that
brings about Your punishment control
over me,

وَلَا تَرُدَّنِي بِهَلَاكَةٍ

do not let me lead myself to perdition,

وَلَا تَرُدَّنِي بِعَذَابٍ أَلِيمٍ

and do not make me deserve the painful chastisement.

اللَّهُمَّ تَقَبَّلْ مِنِّي

O Allah, accept from me,

وَأَعْلِ ذِكْرِي

grant me reputation,

وَأَرْفَعْ دَرَجَتِي

elevate my rank,

وَحُطِّ وَزْرِي

exonerate my offenses,

وَلَا تَذْكُرْنِي بِخَطِيئَتِي

do not refer to me with my faults,

وَأَجْعَلْ ثَوَابَ مَجْلِسِي

let the reward of my sessions,

وَوَثَوَابَ مَنْطِقِي

my utterance,

وَوَثَوَابَ دُعَائِي رِضَاكَ وَأَجْنَّةَ

and my prayer be Your pleasure and
Paradise.

وَأَعْطِنِي يَا رَبِّ جَمِيعَ مَا سَأَلْتُكَ وَزِدْنِي مِنْ

فَضْلِكَ

Give me, O Lord, all that which I have
asked for from You and grant me more
favor,

إِنِّي إِلَيْكَ رَاغِبٌ يَا رَبَّ الْعَالَمِينَ

for I seek none but You, O Lord of the
worlds!

اللَّهُمَّ إِنَّكَ أَنْزَلْتَ فِي كِتَابِكَ أَنْ نَعْفُو عَمَّنْ

ظَلَمْنَا

O Allah, You have ordered us in Your
book that we should overlook those who
wrong us.

وَقَدْ ظَلَمْنَا أَنْفُسَنَا فَأَعْفُ عَنَّا فَإِنَّكَ أَوْلَىٰ

بِذَلِكَ مِنَّا

We have thus wronged ourselves; so,
forgive us, for You are worthier of
forgiveness than we are.

وَأَمَرْتَنَا أَنْ لَا نَرُدَّ سَائِلًا عَنْ أَبْوَابِنَا

You have ordered us not to reject any beggar being on our doors.

وَقَدْ جِئْتُكَ سَائِلًا فَلَا تَرُدَّنِي إِلَّا بِقَضَاءٍ

حَاجَتِي

Here I am begging You; so, do not reject me; rather, respond to my need.

وَأَمَرْتَنَا بِالْإِحْسَانِ إِلَىٰ مَا مَلَكَتْ أَيْمَانُنَا

You have ordered us to act nicely to those under our authorities.

وَنَحْنُ أَرْقَاؤُكَ فَأَعْتِقْ رِقَابَنَا مِنَ النَّارِ

We are surely under Your authority; so, release us from Hellfire.

يَا مَفْرَعِي عِنْدَ كُرْبَتِي

O my Shelter whenever I am aggrieved!

وَيَا غَوْثِي عِنْدَ شِدَّتِي

O my Aid whenever hardships hit me!

إِلَيْكَ فَزَعْتُ

To You have I resorted.

وَبِكَ أَسْتَعِثُّ وَوَلَدْتُ

With You have I sought refuge and
haven.

لَا أَلُودُ بِسِوَاكَ

To none save You shall I ever resort.

وَلَا أَطْلُبُ الْفَرَجَ إِلَّا مِنْكَ

From none save You shall I ever seek for relief.

فَأَعِثِّي وَفَرِّجْ عَنِّي

So, (please do) aid me and relieve my hardship.

يَا مَنْ يَقْبَلُ الْيَسِيرَ وَيَعْفُو عَنِ الْكَثِيرِ

O He Who accepts the little (deed) and overlooks the much (wrong)!

اقْبَلْ مِنِّي الْيَسِيرَ وَأَعْفُ عَنِّي الْكَثِيرِ

Accept my little (deed) and overlook my much (wrong).

إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ الرَّحِيمُ الْغَفُورُ

You are certainly the All-merciful, the All-forgiving.

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ إِيمَانًا تُبَاشِرُ بِهِ قَلْبِي

O Allah, I pray You for faith that covers
my heart

وَيَقِينًا صَادِقًا حَتَّىٰ أَعْلَمَ أَنَّهُ لَنْ يُصِيبَنِي إِلَّا مَا

كَتَبْتَ لِي

and for honest conviction so that I will
believe that nothing will inflict me save
that about which You have already
known.

وَرَضِيًّا مِنَ الْعَيْشِ بِمَا قَسَمْتَ لِي

Make me be satisfied with my livelihood
that You have decided for me.

يَا أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ

O most Merciful of all those who show
mercy!

Dua Ya Uddati

Shaykh al-Tusi has also mentioned the following supplication to be said at the last hours of the Month of Ramadhan nights:

[mp3](#)

يَا عُدَّتِي فِي كُرْبَتِي،

O my means in troubles:

وَيَا صَاحِبِي فِي شِدَّتِي،

O my Companion in hardships:

وَيَا وَلِيِّي فِي نِعْمَتِي،

O the Provider of my amenities;

وَيَا غَايَتِي فِي رَغْبَتِي،

O the utmost of my desires.

أَنْتَ السَّاتِرُ عَوْرَتِي،

It is You Who conceals my defects,

وَالْمُؤْمِنُ رَوْعَتِي،

Who relieves my apprehensions,

وَالْمُقِيلُ عَثْرَتِي،

and Who overlooks my slips;

فَاغْفِرْ لِي خَطِيئَتِي.

so, (please do) forgive my sin.

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ خُشُوعَ الْإِيمَانِ

O Allah: I pray You for the submission
of faith

قَبْلَ خُشُوعِ الدُّلِّ فِي النَّارِ،

before I encounter the submission of

humiliation in Hellfire.

يَا وَاحِدُ يَا أَحَدُ يَا صَمَدُ

O the One: O the Absolute: O the
Besought of all:

يَا مَنْ لَمْ يَلِدْ وَلَمْ يُولَدْ

O He Who neither begets nor is He
begotten,

وَلَمْ يَكُنْ لَهُ كُفُوًا أَحَدٌ،

and there is none like to Him.

يَا مَنْ يُعْطِي مَنْ سَأَلَهُ

O He Who confers upon him who
beseeches Him

تَحَنُّنًا مِنْهُ وَرَحْمَةً،

on account of His sympathy and mercy;

وَيَبْتَدِيُّ بِالْخَيْرِ مَنْ لَمْ يَسْأَلْهُ

and He Who initially grants welfare to those who have not asked for it,

تَفْضُلًا مِنْهُ وَكَرَمًا،

on account of His liberality and generosity.

بِكْرَمِكَ الدَّائِمِ

I beseech You in the name of Your endless generosity

صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِ مُحَمَّدٍ

that You bless Muhammad and the Household of Muhammad

وَهَبْ لِي رَحْمَةً وَاسِعَةً جَامِعَةً

and bestow upon me with mercy—vast

and comprehensive—

أَبْلُغُ بِهَا خَيْرَ الدُّنْيَا وَالْآخِرَةِ.

by which I can win the welfare of this world as well as the Next World.

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْتَغْفِرُكَ لِمَا تُبْتُ إِلَيْكَ مِنْهُ ثُمَّ

عُدْتُ فِيهِ،

O Allah: I do pray for Your forgiveness for the sins from which I had repented to You but I committed them again.

وَأَسْتَغْفِرُكَ لِكُلِّ خَيْرٍ أَرَدْتُ بِهِ وَجْهَكَ

And I pray for Your forgiveness for my righteous acts that although I intended them purely for Your sake,

فَخَالَطَنِي فِيهِ مَا لَيْسَ لَكَ.

some purposes that are not intended
for You intruded upon them.

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِ مُحَمَّدٍ

O Allah: (please do) send blessings
upon Muhammad and the Household
of Muhammad

وَاعْفُ عَن ظُلْمِي وَجُرْمِي

and pardon my transgression and my
offenses

بِحِلْمِكَ وَجُودِكَ يَا كَرِيمُ،

in the name of Your forbearance and
magnanimity;

يَا مَنْ لَا يَخِيبُ سَائِلُهُ،

O the All-generous. O He- one who
prays Him will never be disappointed;

وَلَا يَنْفَدُ نَائِلُهُ،

one who seeks His rewards will never
be devoid of goodness.

يَا مَنْ عَلاَ فَلَآ شَيْءَ فَوْقَهُ،

O He Who is so Elevated that nothing
can ever be higher than He is;

وَدَنَا فَلَآ شَيْءَ دُونَهُ،

and Who is so Nigh that nothing can
ever be closer that He is:

صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِ مُحَمَّدٍ

(please do) send blessings upon
Muhammad and the Household of
Muhammad

وَارْحَمْنِي

and have mercy upon me—

يَا فَالِقَ الْبَحْرِ لِمُوسَى،

O He Who split asunder the sea for
(Prophet) Moses—

الَّيْلَةَ اللَّيْلَةَ اللَّيْلَةَ،

this very night, this very night, this very
night,

السَّاعَةَ السَّاعَةَ السَّاعَةَ.

this very hour, this very hour, this very
hour.

اللَّهُمَّ طَهِّرْ قَلْبِي مِنَ النِّفَاقِ،

O Allah: (please do) purify my heart
from hypocrisy;

وَعَمَلِي مِنَ الرِّيَاءِ،

and purify my acts from showing off;

وَلِسَانِي مِنَ الْكَذِبِ،

and purify my tongue from telling
untruths;

وَعَيْنِي مِنَ الْخِيَانَةِ،

and purify my eye from treason,

فَإِنَّكَ تَعْلَمُ خَائِنَةَ الْأَعْيُنِ وَمَا تُخْفِي الصُّدُورُ،

for You know the stealYour looks and
that which the breasts conceal.

يَا رَبِّ هَذَا مَقَامُ الْعَائِدِ بِكَ مِنَ النَّارِ،

O my Lord: this is the manner of him
who seeks Your protection from
Hellfire.

هَذَا مَقَامُ الْمُسْتَجِيرِ بِكَ مِنَ النَّارِ،

This is the manner of him who seeks
Your shelter against Hellfire.

هَذَا مَقَامُ الْمُسْتَعِيثِ بِكَ مِنَ النَّارِ،

This is the manner of him who seeks
Your aid against Hellfire.

هَذَا مَقَامُ الْهَارِبِ إِلَيْكَ مِنَ النَّارِ،

This is the manner of him who flees to
You from Hellfire.

هَذَا مَقَامُ مَنْ يَبُوءُ لَكَ بِخَطِيئَتِهِ،

This is the manner of him who returns
to You carrying his offenses,

وَيَعْتَرِفُ بِذَنْبِهِ،

confessing of his sins,

وَيَتُوبُ إِلَى رَبِّهِ،

and repenting to You—his Lord.

هَذَا مَقَامُ الْبَائِسِ الْفَقِيرِ،

This is the manner of the miserable, the
poor.

هَذَا مَقَامُ الْخَائِفِ الْمُسْتَجِيرِ،

This is the manner of the fearful, the
seeker of Your refuge.

هَذَا مَقَامُ الْمَحْزُونِ الْمَكْرُوبِ،

This is the manner of the aggrieved, the
distressed.

هَذَا مَقَامُ الْمَغْمُومِ الْمَهْمُومِ،

This is the manner of the depressing,
the gloomy.

هَذَا مَقَامُ الْغَرِيبِ الْغَرِيقِ،

This is the manner of the stranger, the
drowned.

هَذَا مَقَامُ الْمُسْتَوْحِشِ الْفَرَقِ،

This is the manner of the alienated, the
frightened.

هَذَا مَقَامُ مَنْ لَا يَجِدُ لِدَنْبِهِ غَافِرًا غَيْرَكَ،

This is the manner of him who cannot
find anyone save You to forgive his
sins;

وَلَا لِضَعْفِهِ مُقَوِّيًا إِلَّا أَنْتَ،

who cannot find anyone save You to
give him power;

وَلَا لَهُمْ مَفْرَجًا سِوَاكَ،

and who cannot find anyone save You
to relieve his grief.

يَا اللَّهُ يَا كَرِيمٌ

O Allah, O All-generous:

لَا تُحْرِقْ وَجْهِي بِالنَّارِ بَعْدَ سُجُودِي لَكَ

وَتَعْفِرِي

(please) do not burn my face with Hellfire after I have prostrated myself before You and I have soiled my face for You.

بِغَيْرِ مَنْ مَنِّي عَلَيْكَ

Of course, this is not a personal favor that I have done to myself;

بَلْ لَكَ الْحَمْدُ وَالْمَنْ وَالْتَفَضُّ عَلَيَّ،

rather it is on account of Your Praiseworthy favor and guidance to me.

إِرْحَمْ أَيُّ رَبِّ أَيُّ رَبِّ أَيُّ رَبِّ... .

So, have mercy, O Lord, O Lord, O Lord...

then continue:

ضَعْفِي،

upon my weakness,

وَقِلَّةَ حِيلَتِي،

upon my confusedness,

وَرِقَّةَ جِلْدِي،

upon the softness of my skin,

وَتَبَدُّدَ أَوْصَالِي،

upon the separation of my organs,

وَتَنَاثُرَ حَمِي وَجِسْمِي وَجَسَدِي،

upon the dispersal of my flesh, body,
and corpse,

وَوَحْدَتِي وَوَحْشَتِي فِي قَبْرِي

upon my loneliness and lonesomeness
in my grave,

وَجَزَعِي مِنْ صَغِيرِ الْبَلَاءِ،

and upon my anxiety at the least
misfortune that inflicts me.

أَسْأَلُكَ يَا رَبِّ قُرَّةَ الْعَيْنِ وَالْإِغْتِبَاطَ

I beseech You, O Lord, for delight and
happiness

يَوْمَ الْحُسْرَةِ وَالنَّدَامَةِ،

on the Day of regret and remorse.

بَيِّضْ وَجْهِي يَا رَبِّ يَوْمَ تَسْوَدُّ الْوُجُوهُ،

(Please do) whiten my face, O Lord,
when some faces will be blackened.

آمِنِّي مِنَ الْفَزَعِ الْأَكْبَرِ،

(Please do) secure me against the
Supreme Horror.

أَسْأَلُكَ الْبُشْرَى يَوْمَ تُقَلَّبُ الْقُلُوبُ

وَالْأَبْصَارُ،

I beseech You for good tidings when
hearts and sights shall be turned about

وَالْبُشْرَى عِنْدَ فِرَاقِ الدُّنْيَا.

and for good tidings when I depart this

life.

الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي أَرْجُوهُ عَوْنًا لِي فِي حَيَاتِي،

All praise be to Allah Whom I hope for
aiding me in my life

وَأُعِدُّهُ ذُخْرًا لِيَوْمٍ فَاقَتِي.

and Whom I want to act as my
Provision on the day of my neediness.

الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي أَدْعُوهُ وَلَا أَدْعُو غَيْرَهُ،

All praise be to Allah Whom alone do I
beseech and I never beseech anyone
rather than Him;

وَلَوْ دَعَوْتُ غَيْرَهُ لَخَيَّبَ دُعَائِي.

and even if I beseech anyone else, he
will definitely let me down.

أَحْمَدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي أَرْجُوهُ وَلَا أَرْجُو غَيْرَهُ،

All praise be to Allah for Whom I hope
and I never hope for anyone rather
than Him;

وَلَوْ رَجَوْتُ غَيْرَهُ لَأَخْلَفَ رَجَائِي.

and even if I hope for anyone else, he
will definitely disappoint me.

أَحْمَدُ لِلَّهِ الْمُنْعِمِ الْمُحْسِنِ

All praise be to Allah, the All-
benefactor, the All-donor,

الْمُجْمِلِ الْمُفْضِلِ

the All-favorer, the All-liberal,

ذِي الْجَلَالِ وَالْإِكْرَامِ،

the Lord of Majesty and Honor,

وَلِيُّ كُلِّ نِعْمَةٍ،

the Source of all bounties,

وَصَاحِبُ كُلِّ حَسَنَةٍ،

And the Cause of all good deeds,

وَمُنْتَهَى كُلِّ رَغْبَةٍ،

the Ultimate Goal of all desires,

وَقَاضِي كُلِّ حَاجَةٍ.

and the Answerer of all needs.

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِ مُحَمَّدٍ

O Allah: (please do) send blessings
upon Muhammad and the Household
of Muhammad

وَارْزُقْنِي الْيَقِينَ وَحُسْنَ الظَّنِّ بِكَ،

and grant me conviction and having
good idea about You;

وَأَثِّبْ رَجَاءَكَ فِي قَلْبِي،

and fix my hope for You in my heart;

وَاقْطَعْ رَجَائِي عَمَّنْ سِوَاكَ

and deprive me of putting my hope in
anyone other than You,

حَتَّى لَا أَرْجُوَ غَيْرَكَ وَلَا أَتَقِ إِلَّا بِكَ،

so that I shall hope for none but You
and I shall trust none but You.

يَا لَطِيفاً لِمَا تَشَاءُ

O He Who is Benignant to whom He

pleases:

أَلْطُفْ لِي فِي جَمِيعِ أَحْوَالِي بِمَا تُحِبُّ وَتَرْضَى،

(please do) have benignity towards me
in all my manners in the very way that
You like and please.

يَا رَبِّ إِنِّي ضَعِيفٌ عَلَى النَّارِ فَلَا تُعَذِّبْنِي

بِالنَّارِ،

O my Lord: verily, I am too weak to
encounter Your Fire; therefore, (please)
do not punish me with Your Fire.

يَا رَبِّ ارْحَمْ دُعَائِي وَتَضَرُّعِي

O my Lord: (please do) have mercy
upon my prayers, my earnest
imploring,

وَحَوْفِي وَذُلِّي وَمَسْكَنتِي

my fear, my humiliation, my neediness,

وَتَعْوِيدِي وَتَلْوِيدِي،

my seeking Your protection, and my
seeking Your refuge.

يَا رَبِّ إِنِّي ضَعِيفٌ عَنْ طَلَبِ الدُّنْيَا

O my Lord: I am too weak to seek
earnings in this world

وَأَنْتَ وَاسِعٌ كَرِيمٌ،

and You are Ample-giving and All-
generous.

أَسْأَلُكَ يَا رَبِّ بِقُوَّتِكَ عَلَى ذَلِكَ،

I beseech You, O my Lord, in the name

of Your power over that,

وَقُدْرَتِكَ عَلَيْهِ،

and Your supremacy over it,

وَعِظَمِكَ عَنْهُ،

and Your dispensing with it,

وَحَاجَتِي إِلَيْهِ،

and my urgent need for it

أَنْ تَرْزُقَنِي فِي عَامِي هَذَا،

that You grant me sustenance in this

year,

وَشَهْرِي هَذَا،

in this month,

وَيَوْمِي هَذَا،

on this day,

وَسَاعَتِي هَذِهِ

at this hour—

رِزْقًا تُغْنِينِي بِهِ عَنْ تَكَلُّفِ مَا فِي أَيْدِي النَّاسِ

sustenance by which You may make me dispense with what the others possess,

مِنْ رِزْقِكَ الْحَلَالِ الطَّيِّبِ،

from Your sustenance, legal and nice.

أَيُّ رَبِّ مِنْكَ أَطْلُبُ،

O my Lord: from You do I ask;

وَإِلَيْكَ أَرْغَبُ،

and for You do I desire;

وَإِيَّاكَ أَرْجُو،

and for You do I hope;

وَأَنْتَ أَهْلُ ذَلِكَ

and You are the worthiest of hope.

لَا أَرْجُو غَيْرَكَ

I hope for none but You

وَلَا أَتَّقِي إِلَّا بِكَ

and I trust in none but You.

يَا أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ،

O the most Merciful of all those who
show mercy:

أَيُّ رَبِّ ظَلَمْتُ نَفْسِي

O my Lord: I have wronged myself;

فَاغْفِرْ لِي وَارْحَمْنِي وَعَافِنِي،

so, (please do) forgive me, have mercy upon me, and grant me good health.

يَا سَامِعَ كُلِّ صَوْتٍ،

O the Hearer of all sounds;

وَيَا جَامِعَ كُلِّ فَوْتٍ،

O He Who takes precedence over everything that passes away;

وَيَا بَارِيَّ النُّفُوسِ بَعْدَ الْمَوْتِ،

O the Reviver of all souls after death;

يَا مَنْ لَا تَغْشَاهُ الظُّلُمَاتُ،

O He Whom is not screened by murk;

وَلَا تَشْتَبِهُ عَلَيْهِ الْأَصْوَاتُ،

O He Whom is not made confused by
sounds;

وَلَا يَشْغَلُهُ شَيْءٌ عَنْ شَيْءٍ،

O He Whom is not engaged by
something against another thing;

أَعْطِ مُحَمَّدًا صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ أَفْضَلَ مَا

سَأَلْتَ،

(please do) grant Muhammad—peace
be upon him and his Family—the best
of all that for which he has besought

You

وَأَفْضَلَ مَا سُئِلَ لَهُ،

and the best of all that which has been
asked from You for him

وَأَفْضَلَ مَا أَنْتَ مَسْئُولٌ لَهُ إِلَى يَوْمِ الْقِيَامَةِ،

and the best all that which You shall be
asked for him up to the Resurrection
Day;

وَهَبْ لِي الْعَافِيَةَ حَتَّى تُهَيِّئَ لِي الْمَعِيشَةَ،

and grant me good health so that I may
enjoy my life;

وَاخْتِمْ لِي بِخَيْرٍ حَتَّى لَا تَضُرَّنِي الذُّنُوبُ.

and end my life with a happy end so
that my sins may not injure me.

اللَّهُمَّ رَضِّنِي بِمَا قَسَمْتَ لِي حَتَّى لَا أَسْأَلَ
أَحَدًا شَيْئًا.

O Allah: (please do) make me satisfied with that which You have decided for me so that I will not ask anyone else for anything.

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِ مُحَمَّدٍ

O Allah: (please do) send blessings upon Muhammad and the Household of Muhammad

وَافْتَحْ لِي خَزَائِنَ رَحْمَتِكَ،

And open to me the stores of Your mercy

وَارْحَمْنِي رَحْمَةً لَا تُعَذِّبُنِي بَعْدَهَا أَبَدًا فِي الدُّنْيَا
وَالْآخِرَةِ،

and cover me with a mercy from You
owing to which You will not punish me
neither in this world nor in the
Hereafter;

وَارْزُقْنِي مِنْ فَضْلِكَ الْوَاسِعِ رِزْقًا حَلَالًا طَيِّبًا

and grant me from Your limitless favor
sustenance, legal and nice,

لَا تُفْقِرْنِي إِلَى أَحَدٍ بَعْدَهُ سِوَاكَ،

owing to which You will make me
dispense with anyone other than You;

تَزِيدُنِي بِذَلِكَ شُكْرًا،

increasing my gratitude to You,

وَإِلَيْكَ فَاقَةٌ وَفَقْرًا،

and my neediness and submission
before You,

وَبِكَ عَمَّنْ سِوَاكَ غِنًى وَتَعَفُّفًا،

and increasing my dispensing with and
doing without everyone save You.

يَا مُحْسِنُ يَا مُجْمَلُ

O the All-benefactor; O the All-donor;

يَا مُنْعِمُ يَا مُفْضِلُ

O the All-favorer; O the All-liberal,

يَا مَلِيكَ يَا مُقْتَدِرُ

O the All-omnipotent; O the All-

sovereign;

صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِ مُحَمَّدٍ

(please do) send blessings upon
Muhammad and the Household of
Muhammad

وَاقْضِ لِي الْمُهْمَ كُلَّهُ،

and relieve me from all grievances;

وَاقْضِ لِي بِالْحُسْنَى،

and decide the most excellent for me;

وَبَارِكْ لِي فِي جَمِيعِ أُمُورِي

and bless all my affairs;

وَاقْضِ لِي جَمِيعَ حَوَائِجِي.

and settle all my needs.

اللَّهُمَّ يَسِّرْ لِي مَا أَخَافُ تَعْسِيرَهُ

O Allah: (please do) make easy for me
all that which I anticipate to be
difficult,

فَإِنَّ تَيْسِيرَ مَا أَخَافُ تَعْسِيرُهُ عَلَيْكَ سَهْلٌ

يَسِيرٌ،

for it is quite easy for You to make easy
for me that which I anticipate to be
difficult;

وَسَهْلٌ لِي مَا أَخَافُ حُزُونَتَهُ،

and (please do) facilitate for me that I
anticipate to be complicated;

وَنَفْسٌ عَنِّي مَا أَخَافُ ضَيْقَهُ،

and give vent to that which I anticipate
to be narrow;

وَكُفَّ عَنِّي مَا أَخَافُ هَمَّهُ،

and save me from that which I
anticipate to cause me distress;

وَاصْرِفْ عَنِّي مَا أَخَافُ بَلِيَّتَهُ

and guard me from that which I
anticipate to cause me misfortune;

يَا أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ.

O the most Merciful of all those who
show mercy.

اللَّهُمَّ اْمَلَأْ قَلْبِي حُبًّا لَكَ،

O Allah: (please do) fill in my heart
with love for You,

وَحَشِيَّةً مِنْكَ،

with fear from You,

وَتَصَدِيقاً لَكَ،

with belief in You,

وَإِيْمَاناً بِكَ،

with faith in You,

وَفَرَقاً مِنْكَ،

with terror from You,

وَشَوْقاً إِلَيْكَ،

and with eagerness to You;

يَا ذَا الْجَلَالِ وَالْإِكْرَامِ.

O the Lord of Majesty and Honor.

اللَّهُمَّ إِنَّ لَكَ حُقُوقًا فَتَصَدَّقْ بِهَا عَلَيَّ،

O Allah: I owe You some rights; so, (please do) consider them alms and excuse me from their liabilities.

وَلِلنَّاسِ قَبْلِي تَبِعَاتٌ فَتَحْمَلْهَا عَنِّي،

I also owe people some responsibilities; so, (please do) release me from their charges.

وَقَدْ أَوْجَبْتَ لِكُلِّ ضَيْفٍ قَرِيًّا

You have instructed us to honor our guests;

وَأَنَا ضَيْفُكَ فَاجْعَلْ قَرَايَ اللَّيْلَةَ الْجَنَّةَ،

and I am Your guest at this night; so, (please do) decide Paradise for me as

Your honoring me at this night.

يَا وَهَّابَ الْجَنَّةِ،

O the Grantor of Paradise;

يَا وَهَّابَ الْمَغْفِرَةِ،

O the Grantor of forgiveness;

وَلَا حَوْلَ وَلَا قُوَّةَ إِلَّا بِكَ.

and there is no power nor might save
with You.

Dua Idris

It is recommended to recite the *Du`a' Idris* (the Supplication of Idris), which has been mentioned by Shaykh al-Tusi and Sayyid Ibn Tawus in the books of *Misbah al-Mutahajjid* or *Iqbal al-A`mal*. This supplication is as follows:

[mp3](#)

سُبْحَانَكَ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ

Glory be to You. There is no god save
You.

يَا رَبَّ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ وَوَارِثَهُ

O the Lord and the Inheritor of all
things.

يَا إِلَهَ الْإِلَهَةِ الرَّفِيعُ جَلَالُهُ،

O the God of gods; whose majesty is elevated.

يَا اللَّهُ الْمَحْمُودُ فِي كُلِّ فِعَالِهِ،

O Allah, the Praised for all of His acts.

يَا رَحْمَنُ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ وَرَاحِمَهُ،

O the All-beneficent and the All-merciful of all things.

يَا حَيُّ حِينَ لَا حَيُّ فِي دَيْمُومَةٍ مُلْكِهِ وَبَقَائِهِ،

O the Ever-living, when there was nothing existent, in the perpetuity of His kingdom and eternity.

يَا قَيُّومٌ فَلَا يَفُوتُ شَيْءٌ مِنْ عِلْمِهِ وَلَا يَوُدُّهُ،

O the Self-Subsisting; nothing can be missed by Your knowledge and nothing can ever tire Him.

يا وَاحِدُ الْبَاقِي أَوَّلَ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ وَآخِرَهُ.

O the One, the Everlasting, the First and the Last of all things.

يا دَائِمٌ بَغَيْرِ فَنَاءٍ وَلَا زَوَالٍ لِمُلْكِهِ،

O the Perpetual without extinction, and His kingdom is never exposed to extermination.

يا صَمَدٌ فِي غَيْرِ شَبِيهِ وَلَا شَيْءَ كَمِثْلِهِ،

O the Besought of all; without being any match to Him and there is nothing like Him.

يا بَارُّ فَلَا شَيْءَ كُفُوهُ وَلَا مُدَانِي لَوْصِفِهِ،

O the Upright; nothing can be His equal and nothing can even approach Him in attributes.

يا كَبِيرُ أَنْتَ الَّذِي لَا تَهْتَدِي الْقُلُوبُ لِعَظَمَتِهِ،

O the All-big; it is You Whose greatness cannot be hit by hearts.

يا بَارِئُ الْمُنْشِئِءِ بِلا مِثَالٍ خَلا مِنْ غَيْرِهِ،

O the Originator, the Maker, without having any equivalent.

يا زَاكَ الطَّاهِرُ مِنْ كُلِّ آفَةٍ بِقُدْسِهِ،

O the Pure, the Safe from any defect due to His Holiness.

يَا كَافِيَ الْمَوْسِعِ لِمَا خَلَقَ مِنْ عَطَايَا فَضْلِهِ.

O the Self-Sufficient, the Bestower upon His creatures with the gifts of His favors.

يَا نَقِيٍّ مِنْ كُلِّ جَوْرٍ لَمْ يَرْضَهُ وَلَمْ يُخَالِطْهُ فِعَالُهُ،

O the Pufiried against any injustice that He does not accept and that is not found in His deeds.

يَا حَنَّانُ أَنْتَ الَّذِي وَسِعَتْ كُلَّ شَيْءٍ رَحْمَتُهُ،

O the All-tender; it is You Whose mercy covers all things.

يَا مَنَّانُ ذَا الْإِحْسَانِ قَدْ عَمَّ الْخَلَائِقَ مِنْهُ،

O the All-favorer, the Lord of benevolence that He spreads over all

the created beings.

يَا دَيَّانَ الْعِبَادِ فَكُلُّ يَقُومُ خَاضِعًا لِرَهْبَتِهِ.

O the Master of the servants;
everything stands in submission to the
fear of Him.

يَا خَالِقَ مَنْ فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِينَ فَكُلُّ

إِلَيْهِ مَعَادُهُ،

O the Creator of all those in the
heavens and the layers of the earth;
everything shall be returned to Him.

يَا رَحْمَانُ وَرَاحِمَ كُلِّ صَرِيحٍ وَمَكْرُوبٍ وَغِيَاثُهُ

وَمَعَادُهُ،

O the All-beneficent and the All-

merciful to and the Aide and the Shelter of all seekers of aid and all aggrieved ones.

يَا بَارُّ فَلَا تَصِفُ الْأَلْسُنُ كُنْهَ جَلَالِ مُلْكِهِ

وَعِزِّهِ،

O the Upright; no language can ever describe the reality of the majesty of His kingdom and might.

وَيَا مُبْدِيَّ الْبَرَايَا لَمْ يَبْغِ فِي إِنْشَائِهَا أَعْوَانًا مِنْ

خَلْقِهِ،

O the Originator of all the creation; in Your creation, You did not need assistants from among Your creatures.

يَا عَلَّامَ الْغُيُوبِ فَلَا يَوُودُهُ مِنْ شَيْءٍ حِفْظُهُ.

O the Knower of all the unseen; the preservation of all things does not tire You.

يَا مُعِيداً مَا أَفْنَاهُ إِذَا بَرَزَ الْخَلَائِقُ لِدَعْوَتِهِ مِنْ

مَخَافَتِهِ،

O He Who shall restore to life all that which He terminates when the creatures will be resurrected on account of His call out of fear of Him.

يَا حَلِيمٌ ذَا الْأَنَاءِ فَلَا شَيْءٌ يَعْدِلُهُ مِنْ خَلْقِهِ،

O the Forbearing, the Lord of leniency; nothing of Your creatures can ever match You.

يا مَحْمُودَ الْفِعَالِ ذَا الْمَنِّ عَلَى جَمِيعِ خَلْقِهِ
بِلُطْفِهِ،

O He Whose deeds are praiseworthy,
the Lord of favoring on all Your
creatures out of Your kindness.

يا عَزِيزُ الْمَنِيْعِ الْغَالِبُ عَلَى أَمْرِهِ فَلَا شَيْءَ
يَعْدِلُهُ،

O the Almighty, the Invulnerable, the
Dominant over all affairs; nothing can
ever be equivalent to You.

يا قَاهِرُ ذَا الْبَطْشِ الشَّدِيدِ أَنْتَ الَّذِي لَا
يُطَاقُ انْتِقَامُهُ.

O the Overcomer, the owner of strong grip; it is You Whose punishment is intolerable.

يا مُتَعَالِي الْقَرِيبُ فِي عُلُوِّ ارْتِفَاعِ دُنُوهِ،

O the All-exalted, the Nigh in the elevation of Your nearness;

يا جَبَّارُ الْمُدَلِّلِ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ بِقَهْرِ عَزِيزِ

سُلْطَانِهِ،

O the All-powerful, the humiliating all things by the prevalence of His almighty authority;

يا نَوْرَ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ أَنْتَ الَّذِي فَلَقَ الظُّلْمَاتِ

نُورُهُ،

O the Light of all things; it is You
Whose light split the darkness.

يَا قُدُّوسُ الطَّاهِرُ مِنْ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ وَلَا شَيْءٌ

يَعْدِلُهُ،

O the Holy, the Wholesome against all
things and nothing can ever be His
counterpart.

يَا قَرِيبُ الْمُجِيبُ الْمُتَدَانِي دُونَ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ

قُرْبَهُ،

O the Nigh; the Responding; and the
Approaching very close that He has
becomes the nearest of all things.

يَا عَالِي الشَّامِخِ فِي السَّمَاءِ فَوْقَ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ

عُلُوُّ ارْتِفَاعِهِ،

O the Elevated; the Exalted in the heavens; whose highness has overtopped all things.

يَا بَدِيعَ الْبَدَائِعِ وَمُعِيدَهَا بَعْدَ فَنَائِهَا بِقُدْرَتِهِ.

O the Wonderful Maker of all wonderful things; and the Restorer of them by His power after they vanish;

يَا جَلِيلُ الْمُتَكَبِّرِ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ،

O the Lofty; the All-great over all things.

فَالْعَدْلُ أَمْرُهُ وَالصِّدْقُ وَعْدُهُ،

Just are Your affairs, and truthful are Your promises.

يا مجيدُ فلا يَبْلُغُ الأَوْهَامُ كُلَّ ثَنائِهِ وَمَجْدِهِ،

O the Glorious; even delusions cannot attain all Your praise and glory.

يا كريمَ العَفْوِ وَالْعَدْلِ،

O the Noble in pardon and justice;

أَنْتَ الَّذِي مَلَأَ كُلَّ شَيْءٍ عَدْلُهُ،

It is You Whose justice has filled in everywhere.

يا عَظِيمُ ذَا الثَّنَاءِ أَلْفَاخِرِ وَالْعِزِّ وَالْكَبْرِيَاءِ فَلَا

يُذَلُّ عِزُّهُ،

O the Great; the Lord of excellent praise, might, and magnitude; hence, Your might is never humbled.

يَا عَجِيبُ لَا تَنْطِقُ الْأَلْسُنُ بِكُلِّ آيَةٍ

وَتَنَائِهِ.

O the All-excellent; languages cannot express all Your bounties and praise.

أَسْأَلُكَ يَا مُعْتَمِدِي عِنْدَ كُلِّ كُرْبَةٍ،

I beseech You; O my Reliance at all
griefs;

وَعِيَاثِي عِنْدَ كُلِّ شِدَّةٍ،

And my Aide at all hardships,

بِهَذِهِ الْأَسْمَاءِ أَمَانًا مِنْ عُقُوبَاتِ الدُّنْيَا

وَالْآخِرَةِ،

(I beseech You) by these names to grant

me security against the punishments in this worldly life as well as the Next Life.

وَأَسْأَلُكَ أَنْ تَصْرِفَ عَنِّي بِهِنَّ كُلَّ سَوْءٍ

وَمَخُوفٍ وَمَحْذُورٍ،

And I beseech You to rebuff from me by these Names all things that are evil, feared, and jeopardized,

وَتَصْرِفَ عَنِّي أَبْصَارَ الظَّالِمَةِ الْمُرِيدِينَ بِي

السُّوءِ الَّذِي نَهَيْتَ عَنْهُ

And to rebuff from me the sights of the wrongdoers who intend evil to me—evil against which You have warned;

وَأَنْ تَصْرِفَ قُلُوبَهُمْ مِنْ شَرِّ مَا يُضْمِرُونَ إِلَيَّ

خَيْرِ مَا لَا يَمْلِكُونَ،

And to rebuff from me their hearts and
change the evil that they conceal in
themselves into the good that they do
not have,

وَلَا يَمْلِكُهُ غَيْرُكَ يَا كَرِيمُ.

And none else has it save You, O the
All-generous.

اللَّهُمَّ لَا تَكِلْنِي إِلَى نَفْسِي فَأَعْجِزْ عَنْهَا،

O Allah: (please) do not refer me to
myself, because I will fail to manage it,

وَلَا إِلَى النَّاسِ فَيَرْفُضُونِي،

Or to the people, because they will
reject me.

وَلَا تُخَيِّبْنِي وَأَنَا أَرْجُوكَ

And do not disappoint me while I am
pleasing You,

وَلَا تُعَذِّبْنِي وَأَنَا أَدْعُوكَ،

And do not torture me while I am
praying You.

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَدْعُوكَ كَمَا أَمَرْتَنِي،

O Allah: I am praying You as You
ordered me to do,

فَأَجِبْنِي كَمَا وَعَدْتَنِي،

So, (please) answer me as You
promised me to do.

اللَّهُمَّ اجْعَلْ خَيْرَ عُمْرِي مَا وَدَّيَ أَجَلِي.

O Allah: (please) make the best of my lifetime be that which is near to my death.

اللَّهُمَّ لَا تُغَيِّرْ جَسَدِي،

O Allah: (please) do not change my body,

وَلَا تُرْسِلْ حَظِّي،

And do not stop adding to my shares (from Your favors)

وَلَا تَسُوْ صَدِيقِي،

And do not cause harm to my friend.

أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ سَقَمٍ مُّصْرِعٍ،

I seek Your protection against deadly diseases,

وَفَقْرٍ مُّقْرِعٍ،

And against harsh poverty,

وَمِنَ الذُّلِّ وَبُؤْسِ الْحِلِّ،

And against humiliation and bad company.

اللَّهُمَّ سَلِّ قَلْبِي عَنْ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ لَا أَتَزَوَّدُهُ

إِلَيْكَ،

O Allah: (please) entertain my heart against all things that cannot act as my provision to You,

وَلَا أَنْتَفِعُ بِهِ يَوْمَ أَلْقَاكَ،

And that cannot avail me on the day when I will meet You,

مِنْ حَلَالٍ أَوْ حَرَامٍ،

Be it legal or illegal,

ثُمَّ أَعْطِنِي قُوَّةً عَلَيْهِ وَعِزًّا وَقِنَاعَةً وَمَقْتًا لَهُ

وَرِضَاكَ فِيهِ،

And then (please) grant me power over it as well as mighty, contentment, revulsion of it, and Your satisfaction with it.

يَا أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ.

O the most Merciful of all those who show mercy;

اللَّهُمَّ لَكَ الْحَمْدُ عَلَى عَطَايَاكَ الْجَزِيلَةِ،

O Allah: all praise be to You for Your

abundant gifts.

وَلَكَ الْحَمْدُ عَلَىٰ مِنْكَ الْمُتَوَاتِرَةَ

And all praise be to you for Your
uninterrupted favors,

الَّتِي بِهَا دَافَعْتَ عَنِّي مَكَارِهِ الْأُمُورِ،

By which You have saved me from
adverse matters,

وَبِهَا آتَيْتَنِي مَوَاهِبَ السُّرُورِ،

And through which You have bestowed
upon me with the donations of
pleasure,

مَعَ تَمَادِيٍّ فِي الْغَفْلَةِ،

Although I persisted in carelessness,

وَمَا بَقِيَ فِيَّ مِنَ الْقَسْوَةِ،

And I kept some hardheartedness;

فَلَمْ يَمْنَعْكَ ذَلِكَ مِنْ فِعْلِي أَنْ عَفَوْتَ عَنِّي،

Nevertheless, all such deeds of mine
did not stop You from pardoning me,

وَسَتَرْتَ ذَلِكَ عَلَيَّ،

And covering that,

وَسَوَّغْتَنِي مَا فِي يَدِي مِنْ نِعْمِكَ،

And allowing me to dispose with Your
bounties that are at my hand,

وَتَابَعْتَ عَلَيَّ مِنْ إِحْسَانِكَ،

And continuing in doing good to me,

وَصَفَحْتَ لِي عَنْ قَبِيحِ مَا أَفْضَيْتَ بِهِ إِلَيْكَ،

And overlooking the ill deeds of which I
confessed to You,

وَأَنْتَ هَكَتَهُ مِنْ مَعَاصِيكَ.

And my violations of doing acts of
disobedience to You.

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ بِكُلِّ اسْمٍ هُوَ لَكَ

O Allah: I beseech You by every Name
that is Yours,

يَحِقُّ عَلَيْكَ فِيهِ إِجَابَةُ الدُّعَاءِ إِذَا دُعِيَ بِهِ،

And due to which it becomes
incumbent upon You to respond to
those who pray You by it,

وَأَسْأَلُكَ بِكُلِّ ذِي حَقٍّ عَلَيْكَ،

And I beseech You in the name of all those who enjoy a right with You

وَبِحَقِّكَ عَلَى جَمِيعٍ مَنْ هُوَ دُونَكَ،

And in the name of Your duties that are incumbent upon all those who are less than You are,

أَنْ تُصَلِّيَ عَلَيَّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ عَبْدِكَ وَرَسُولِكَ وَعَلَى

آلِهِ،

(I beseech You) to send blessings upon Muhammad, Your servant and Your Messenger, and upon his Household;

وَمَنْ أَرَادَنِي بِسَوْءٍ فَخُذْ بِسَمْعِهِ وَبَصَرِهِ

And as for anyone who intends evil to
me, (please) have control on his
hearing and sight

وَمِنْ بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ وَمِنْ خَلْفِهِ

And before him and behind him

وَعَنْ يَمِينِهِ وَعَنْ شِمَالِهِ

And from his right side and from his
left side,

وَأَمْنَعُهُ مِنِّي بِحَوْلِكَ وَقُوَّتِكَ.

And (please) prevent him from
harming me through Your might and
Your power.

يَا مَنْ لَيْسَ مَعَهُ رَبٌّ يُدْعَى،

O He with Whom there is no other lord

to be prayed;

وَيَا مَنْ لَيْسَ فَوْقَهُ خَالِقٌ يُخْشَى،

O He above Whom there is no other
creator to be feared;

وَيَا مَنْ لَيْسَ دُونَهُ إِلَهٌ يُتَّقَى

O He other than Whom there is no god
to be feared;

وَيَا مَنْ لَيْسَ لَهُ وَزِيرٌ يُؤْتَى،

O He Who has no assistant that may be
seen first;

وَيَا مَنْ لَيْسَ لَهُ حَاجِبٌ يُرْشَى،

O He Who has no janitor that may be
bribed;

وَيَا مَنْ لَيْسَ لَهُ بَوَّابٌ يُنَادِي،

O He Who has no doorkeeper that may
be called;

وَيَا مَنْ لَا يَزْدَادُ عَلَى كَثْرَةِ الْعَطَاءِ إِلَّا كَرَمًا

وَجُودًا،

O He Whose abundant gifting increases
him nothing but more generosity and
more magnanimity;

وَعَلَى تَتَابُعِ الذُّنُوبِ إِلَّا مَغْفِرَةً وَعَفْوَاً،

And the flow of sinning (of His
servants) increases him nothing but
forgiveness and pardon.

صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِ مُحَمَّدٍ

(please) send blessings upon
Muhammad and the Household of
Muhammad,

وَأَفْعَلْ بِي مَا أَنْتَ أَهْلُهُ،

And do to me that which befits You,

وَلَا تَفْعَلْ بِي مَا أَنَا أَهْلُهُ،

And do not do to me that which I
deserve,

فَإِنَّكَ أَهْلُ التَّقْوَى وَأَهْلُ الْمَغْفِرَةِ.

For You are the worthiest of being
feared and the worthiest of forgiving.

Dua Ya Mafzai

It is recommended to say the following supplication, which is considered the shortest supplications of the last hours of the Month of Ramadhan nights. It is also mentioned in the book of *Iqbal al-A`mal*:

[mp3](#)

يَا مَفْزَعِي عِنْدَ كُرْبَتِي،

O my Safe haven at grievances!

وَيَا غَوْثِي عِنْدَ شِدَّتِي،

O my Aide at hardships!

إِلَيْكَ فَزَعْتُ،

To You do I turn,

وَبِكَ اسْتَعْتُ،

And Your help do I seek,

وَبِكَ لُذْتُ،

And with You do I take refuge,

لَا أَلُودُ بِسِوَاكَ،

I seek refuge with none save You;

وَلَا أَطْلُبُ الْفَرَجَ إِلَّا مِنْكَ،

And I beseech none for relief save You,

فَأَغْنِنِي وَفَرِّجْ عَنِّي،

So, (please) come to my help and free
me from cares.

يَا مَنْ يَقْبَلُ الْيَسِيرَ،

O He Who accept even the least efforts

وَيَعْفُو عَنِ الْكَثِيرِ،

And excuses the much wrongdoing:

إِقْبَلْ مِنِّي الْيَسِيرَ،

(please do) accept my little effort

وَاعْفُ عَنِّي الْكَثِيرَ،

And excuse my much wrongdoing,

إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ الْغَفُورُ الرَّحِيمُ.

Verily, You are the Oft-forgiving,
Merciful (Lord).

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ إِيمَانًا تُبَاشِرُ بِهِ قَلْبِي،

O Allah: I ask for the faith with which
You may fill in my heart

وَيَقِينًا حَتَّىٰ أَعْلَمَ أَنَّهُ لَنْ يُصِيبَنِي إِلَّا مَا كَتَبْتَ

لِي،

And for certitude so that I shall always know that nothing will afflict me save what You have ordained for me.

وَرَضِنِي مِنَ الْعَيْشِ بِمَا قَسَمْتَ لِي،

And (please) make me feel satisfied with the living that You decide for me;

يَا أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ،

O the most Merciful of all those who show mercy.

يَا عُدَّتِي فِي كُرْبَتِي،

O my means at times of agonies,

وَيَا صَاحِبِي فِي شِدَّتِي،

O my companion at times of hardships,

وَيَا وَلِيِّي فِي نِعْمَتِي،

O the Source of my all bounties,

وَيَا غَايَتِي فِي رَغْبَتِي،

O my ultimate goal whenever I desire
for something,

أَنْتَ السَّاتِرُ عَوْرَتِي،

It is You Who is the concealer of my
defects,

وَالْأَمِنُ رَوْعَتِي،

And it is You Who secures me at times
of horror,

وَالْمُقِيلُ عَثْرَتِي،

And it is You Who overlooks my slips,

فَاغْفِرْ لِي خَطِيئَتِي،

So, (please do) forgive my sin,

يَا أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ.

O the most Merciful of all those who
show mercy.

Tasbih at the Time of Suhoor

As mentioned in the book of *Iqbal al-A`mal*, it is recommended to recite the following invocation of glorifying Almighty Allah (*tasbihat*):

[mp3](#)

سُبْحَانَ مَنْ يَعْلَمُ جَوَارِحَ الْقُلُوبِ!

Glory be to Him Who is aware of what the hearts and minds strive to obtain!

سُبْحَانَ مَنْ يُحْصِي عَدَدَ الذُّنُوبِ!

Glory be to Him Who knows the exact count of the sins!

سُبْحَانَ مَنْ لَا يَخْفَى عَلَيْهِ خَافِيَةٌ فِي

السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِينَ!

Glory be to Him from whose view
nothing in the heavens and the earths
is concealed!

سُبْحَانَ الرَّبِّ الْوَدُودِ!

Glory be to the Loving Lord!

سُبْحَانَ الْفَرْدِ الْوَتَرِ!

Glory be to the Unique Single!

سُبْحَانَ الْعَظِيمِ الْأَعْظَمِ!

Glory be to the Greatest Great!

سُبْحَانَ مَنْ لَا يَعْتَدِي عَلَى أَهْلِ مَمْلَكَتِهِ!

Glory be to Him Who does not
transgress against the inhabitants of

his Kingdom!

سُبْحَانَ مَنْ لَا يُؤَاخِذُ أَهْلَ الْأَرْضِ بِاللَّوَانِ
الْعَذَابِ!

Glory be to Him Who does not bring
down any kind of punishment upon the
inhabitants of the earth!

سُبْحَانَ الْخَنَّانِ الْمَنَّانِ!

Glory be to the Kind Compassionate!

سُبْحَانَ الرَّؤُوفِ الرَّحِيمِ!

Glory be to the Oft-Forgiving Merciful!

سُبْحَانَ الْجَبَّارِ الْجَوَادِ!

Glory be to the Omnipotent, the All-
magnanimous!

سُبْحَانَ الْكَرِيمِ الْحَلِيمِ!

Glory be to the Indulgent, the Liberal!

سُبْحَانَ الْبَصِيرِ الْعَلِيمِ!

Glory be to the Discerning, the Wise!

سُبْحَانَ الْبَصِيرِ الْوَاسِعِ!

Glory be to the Comprehending, the
All-Wise!

سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ عَلَىٰ إِقْبَالِ النَّهَارِ!

Glory be to Allah at the time of
Daybreak!

سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ عَلَىٰ إِدْبَارِ النَّهَارِ،

Glory be to Allah at the time of sunset!

سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ عَلَىٰ إِذْبَارِ اللَّيْلِ وَ إِقْبَالِ النَّهَارِ

Glory be to Allah in the zero hours of the departing night and in the twilight of the dawning day!

وَلَهُ الْحَمْدُ وَالْمَجْدُ وَالْعِزَّةُ وَالْكَرِيَاءُ

For Him alone is the praise, might, greatness and omnipotence.

مَعَ كُلِّ نَفْسٍ وَكُلِّ طَرْفَةِ عَيْنٍ

with every breath and every twinkle of an eye,

وَ كُلِّ لَمْحَةٍ سَبَقَ فِي عِلْمِهِ،

and every moment is already registered in His all embracing awareness.

سُبْحَانَكَ مِائَةً مِائَةٍ مَا أَحْصَى كِتَابُكَ،

Glory be to You for the infinite range
that covers Your Book!

سُبْحَانَكَ زِنَةَ عَرْشِكَ،

Glory be to You—Glory that is equal to
the measure of Your Throne!

سُبْحَانَكَ سُبْحَانَكَ سُبْحَانَكَ.

Glory be to You! Glory be to You! Glory
be to You!

Amaal at the time of Iftaar in the Holy Month of Ramadhan

It is recommended to begin breaking the fast with utterly legally gotten food, especially dates. This act doubles the reward of the prayer to four hundred folds. It is also advisable to break the fast with dates, ripe dates, candy, sugar-candy, and cool water.

A hadith reads, “Almighty Allah releases from Hellfire one million persons at the last hour of every day in the Month of Ramadhan; therefore, pray Almighty Allah to include you with these released ones.”

It is recommended to recite the **Surah of *al-Qadr*** at breaking the fast.

It is recommended to say the familiar supplications of breaking the fast, such as the following:

اللَّهُمَّ لَكَ صُومْتُ، وَعَلَى رِزْقِكَ أَفْطَرْتُ،
وَعَلَيْكَ تَوَكَّلْتُ

O Allah: For the sake of You have I fasted; and with Your sustenance have I broken my fast; and in You have I trusted.

One who says this supplication will be

awarded, by Almighty Allah, the rewards of all those who observe fasting on that day.

It has been narrated that Imam `Ali عليه السلام used to say the following invocation when he would **break his fasting**:

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ،

In the Name of Allah.

اللَّهُمَّ لَكَ صُومْنَا،

O Allah: For You have we fasted;

وَعَلَى رِزْقِكَ أَفْطَرْنَا،

and with Your sustenance have we broken our fasting;

فَتَقَبَّلْ مِنَّا

so, (please) accept from us.

إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ السَّمِيعُ الْعَلِيمُ

You are surely the All-hearing, the All-knower.

It is recommended to say the following **at the first bite of the food with which the fasting is broken:**

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ،

In the Name of Allah; the All-beneficent, the All-merciful.

يَا وَاسِعَ الْمَغْفِرَةِ اغْفِرْ لِي.

O the Liberal in forgiving: (please do)

forgive me.

Forgiveness of Almighty Allah is the reward of saying this supplication.

It is reported that the Holy Prophet ﷺ said, “There is no fasting servant who says (the following supplication) at Iftaar except that he is cleansed from sin like the day he was born.”

يَا عَظِيمُ يَا عَظِيمُ أَنْتَ إِلهِي لَا إِلَهَ لِي غَيْرُكَ،

إِغْفِرْ لِي الذَّنْبَ الْعَظِيمَ، إِنَّهُ لَا يَغْفِرُ الذَّنْبَ

الْعَظِيمَ إِلَّا الْعَظِيمُ

O Mighty O Mighty, there is no other

God but You. Forgive my great sins,
indeed who can forgive the great sins
except the Mighty.

It is recommended to give alms at the time of breaking the fast and to offer food to the other fasters even if with a single date and a drink of water. Concerning this, the Holy Prophet صلى الله عليه وآله وسلم is reported to have said, “Verily, anyone who offers food for a faster in Ramadhan will have the same reward that is decided for the faster without having any amount of his reward reduced and will have the same reward of acting good deeds according to the power of that food.”

ʿAllamah al-Hilli, in ‘al-Risalah al-Saʿdiyyah’, has narrated that Imam Jaʿfar al-Sadiq عليه السلام said, “As for any believer who feeds another believer with a single bite of food in the Month of Ramadhan, Almighty Allah will decide for him the reward of manumitting thirty believing slaves and will decide for him response of his prayer.”

Dua Nur **(to be recited before Iftaar)**

This supplication brings about great merit. The Holy Prophet صلى الله عليه وآله وسلم recommended this dua to Imam Ali عليه السلام and said that Jibreel (as) came to me and said, "Whoever in the Holy Month of Ramadhan before iftaar recites this dua, Allah (swt) answers his prayer, accepts his prayer and fasting, grants his ten requirements, forgives his sins, removes his grief, makes his heart at ease, grants his wishes, makes his deeds to ascend upward with the deeds of Prophets and righteous saints and on the Day of Judgment brings him to His presence

with his face illuminated like a bright moon."

Sayyid ibn Tawus and al-Kaf`amiy have narrated the following supplication to be said at this time:

[mp3](#)

اللَّهُمَّ رَبَّ النُّورِ الْعَظِيمِ وَ رَبَّ الْكُرْسِيِّ

الرَّفِيعِ

O Lord of the magnificent light, Lord of the highest heaven

وَ رَبَّ الْبَحْرِ الْمَسْجُورِ وَ رَبَّ الشَّفَعِ الْكَبِيرِ

Lord of the flowing seas, Lord of the great intercessor

وَ النُّورِ الْعَزِيزِ وَ رَبَّ التَّوْرَةِ وَ الْإِنْجِيلِ وَ

الزَّبُورِ وَالْفُرْقَانِ الْعَظِيمِ

Lord of the flowing seas, Lord of the great intercessor and brilliant light, Lord of the Tawrat and Injil, and the grand Furqan (criterion).

أَنْتَ إِلَهُ مَنْ فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ وَ إِلَهُ مَنْ فِي

الْأَرْضِ -

You are the only God of the heavens and the earth.

لَا إِلَهَ فِيهِمَا غَيْرُكَ وَ أَنْتَ مَلِكُ مَنْ فِي

السَّمَاوَاتِ وَ مَلِكُ مَنْ فِي الْأَرْضِ لَا مَلِكَ

فِيهِمَا غَيْرُكَ

There is no other god save You. You are powerful over everything in the heavens and earth. There is no powerful save You. You are the owner of the heavens and earth. There is no owner save You.

أَسْأَلُكَ بِاسْمِكَ الْكَبِيرِ وَ نُورِ وَجْهِكَ الْمُنِيرِ وَ

بِمُلْكِكَ الْقَدِيمِ

I beseech you through your great name,
Your brilliant superior being, Your ever
existing kingdom

يَا حَيُّ يَا قَيُّوْمُ يَا حَيُّ يَا قَيُّوْمُ يَا حَيُّ يَا قَيُّوْمُ

O Ever living, O Self –Subsisting, O
Ever living, O self Subsisting.

أَسْأَلُكَ بِاسْمِكَ الَّذِي أَشْرَقَ بِهِ كُلُّ شَيْءٍ

I beseech you in thy name that
illuminates everything

وَ بِاسْمِكَ الَّذِي أَشْرَقَتْ بِهِ السَّمَاوَاتُ وَ

الْأَرْضُ

and by thy name that radiates in the
heavens and earth,

وَ بِاسْمِكَ الَّذِي صَلَحَ بِهِ الْأَوَّلُونَ وَ بِهِ يَصْلُحُ

الْآخِرُونَ

thy name which sets the people of all
times on the right path from the
foremost to the last.

يَا حَيُّ قَبْلَ كُلِّ حَيٍّ وَ يَا حَيُّ بَعْدَ كُلِّ حَيٍّ

O Ever Living who was there before anything else. O Ever Living who is ever existing when no life shall exist.

وَ يَا حَيُّ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ صَلَّى عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَ

آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ

O Ever Living there is no god save You.
Peace be upon Mohammed and his
progeny.

وَ اغْفِرْ لِي ذُنُوبِي وَ اجْعَلْ لِي مِنْ أَمْرِي يُسْرًا

وَ فَرَجًا قَرِيبًا

Forgive me my sins, make my affairs
easy, and the reappearance near

وَتَبِّتْنِي عَلَى دِينِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَ آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلَى
سُنَّةِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَ آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ عَلَيْهِ وَعَلَيْهِمُ السَّلَامُ

and keep us firm in the religion of
Mohammed and family of Mohammed,
on the guidance of Mohammed and
family of Mohammed, on the sunnah of
Mohammed and his family, peace be
upon him and his family.

وَ اجْعَلْ عَمَلِي فِي الْمَرْفُوعِ الْمُتَقَبَّلِ

Make my deeds lofty and accepted.

وَ هَبْ لِي كَمَا وَهَبْتَ لِأَوْلِيَائِكَ وَ أَهْلِ

طَاعَتِكَ

Bestow upon me like you have granted

your pious and obedient servants.

فَإِنِّي مُؤْمِنٌ بِكَ وَ مُتَوَكِّلٌ عَلَيْكَ

For surely I am a believer in you,
trusting in you,

مُنِيبٌ إِلَيْكَ مَعَ مَصِيرِي إِلَيْكَ وَ تَجْمَعُ لِي

turning repentantly to you, to you is my
journeys end.

وَ تَجْمَعُ لِي وَ لِأَهْلِي وَ وُلْدِي الْخَيْرَ كُلَّهُ

Gather for me and for my family and
my parents all good

وَ تَصْرِفُ عَنِّي وَ عَن وُلْدِي وَ أَهْلِي الشَّرَّ

كُلَّهُ

and remove for me , my family and

parents all evil.

أَنْتَ الْحَنَّانُ الْمَنَّانُ بَدِيعُ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَ

الأَرْضِ

You are the compassionate, the supporter and the originator of the heavens and the earth.

تُعْطِي الْخَيْرَ مَنْ تَشَاءُ وَ تَصْرِفُهُ عَمَّنْ تَشَاءُ

فَاْمُنْ عَلَيَّ بِرَحْمَتِكَ

Give me the best that you wish and protect me from Your Grace

يَا أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ.

O Kind and compassionate.

Duas to be recited after every Obligatory Prayer in the Holy Month of Ramadhan

Dua اللَّهُمَّ ارْزُقْنِي حَجَّ بَيْتِكَ الْحَرَامِ

Dua يَا عَلِيَّ يَا عَظِيمُ

Dua اللَّهُمَّ ادْخُلْ عَلَيَّ أَهْلَ الْقُبُورِ السُّرُورِ

Dua Hajj (to be recited after Maghrib
Prayer)

Supplication After Every Supererogatory
(Mustahab) Prayer

اللَّهُمَّ ارْزُقْنِي حَجَّ بَيْتِكَ الْحَرَامِ

Sayyid Ibn Tawus has narrated that Imam al-Sadiq عليه السلام and Imam al-Kadhim عليه السلام instructed that the following supplication is advisably said after each and every obligatory prayer all over the month of Ramadhan:

[mp3](#)

اللَّهُمَّ ارْزُقْنِي حَجَّ بَيْتِكَ الْحَرَامِ

O Allah: (please) confer upon me with the grace of pilgrimage to Your Holy House,

فِي عَامِي هَذَا وَفِي كُلِّ عَامٍ

in this year and every year

مَا أَبْقَيْتَنِي فِي يُسْرٍ مِنْكَ وَعَافِيَةٍ وَسَعَةٍ رِزْقٍ،

as long as You keep me alive, with easiness, good health, and expansive sustenance from You.

وَلَا تُخْلِنِي مِنْ تِلْكَ الْمَوَاقِفِ الْكَرِيمَةِ،

and do not deprive me of these noble situations,

وَالْمَشَاهِدِ الشَّرِيفَةِ،

and holy places,

وَزِيَارَةِ قَبْرِ نَبِيِّكَ صَلَوَاتُكَ عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ،

and visiting the tomb of Your Prophet—may Your blessings be upon him and his Household;

وَفِي جَمِيعِ حَوَائِجِ الدُّنْيَا وَالْآخِرَةِ فَكُنْ لِي

and (please) stand for me in all of my needs for this worldly life and the Next World.

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ فِي مَا تَقْضِي وَتُقَدِّرُ

O Allah: I beseech You regarding that which You decide and determine

مِنَ الْأَمْرِ الْمَحْتُومِ فِي لَيْلَةِ الْقَدْرِ

from the inevitable decisions that You make on the Grand Night—

مِنَ الْقَضَاءِ الَّذِي لَا يُرَدُّ وَلَا يُبَدَّلُ

decisions that are neither retreated nor altered—

أَنْ تَكْتُبَنِي مِنْ حُجَّاجِ بَيْتِكَ الْحَرَامِ

that You may include me with the
pilgrims to Your Holy House,

الْمَبْرُورِ حَجُّهُمْ،

whose pilgrimage is admitted by You

الْمَشْكُورِ سَعْيُهُمْ،

and whose efforts are thankfully
accepted by You,

الْمَغْفُورِ ذُنُوبُهُمْ،

and whose sins are forgiven by You,

الْمُكَفَّرِ عَنْهُمْ سَيِّئَاتِهِمْ،

and whose offenses are pardoned by
You,

وَأَجْعَلْ فِي مَا تَقْضِي وَتُقَدِّرُ

and that You, also within Your
determined decisions,

أَنْ تُطِيلَ عُمْرِي

that You decide for me a long life,

وَتُوسِّعَ عَلَيَّ رِزْقِي،

and expansive sustenance,

وَتُؤَدِّيَ عَنِّي أَمَانَتِي وَدَيْنِي،

and that You help me fulfill my trusts
and settle my debts,

آمِينَ رَبَّ الْعَالَمِينَ.

Respond to me; O the Lord of the
worlds.

يَا عَلِيُّ يَا عَظِيمُ

You may also say the following supplication after all obligatory prayers in the Month of Ramadhan:

[mp3](#)

يَا عَلِيُّ يَا عَظِيمُ،

O the Most High; O the All-great;

يَا غَفُورُ يَا رَحِيمُ،

O the All-forgiving; O the All-merciful

أَنْتَ الرَّبُّ الْعَظِيمُ

You are the All-great Lord

الَّذِي لَيْسَ كَمِثْلِهِ شَيْءٌ

Like Whom there is nothing

وَهُوَ السَّمِيعُ الْبَصِيرُ،

and He is the All-hearing, the All-aware;

وَهَذَا شَهْرٌ عَظَّمْتَهُ وَكَرَّمْتَهُ

and this is a month that You have glorified and ennabled,

وَشَرَّفْتَهُ وَفَضَّلْتَهُ عَلَى الشُّهُورِ،

and honored and preferred to the other months,

وَهُوَ الشَّهْرُ الَّذِي فَرَضْتَ صِيَامَهُ عَلَيَّ،

it is the month that You imposed upon me to observe fasting in it,

وَهُوَ شَهْرُ رَمَضَانَ الَّذِي أُنزِلَتْ فِيهِ الْقُرْآنَ

it is the month of Ramadhan during
which You revealed the Quran

هُدًى لِّلنَّاسِ وَبَيِّنَاتٍ مِّنَ الْهُدَىٰ وَالْفُرْقَانِ

as guidance for people and clear proofs
on true guidance and distinction
(between the right and the wrong);

وَجَعَلْتَنِي فِيهِ لَيْلَةَ الْقَدْرِ

and You decided the Grand Night to be
in it,

وَجَعَلْتَهَا خَيْرًا مِنْ أَلْفِ شَهْرٍ،

and You have decided it to be more
favorable than one thousand months.

فِيَا ذَا الْمَنِّ وَلَا يُمْنُ عَلَيْكَ

So, O the Lord of graces; and none can
ever do favor to You;

مُنَّ عَلَيَّ بِفَكَكَ رَقَبَتِي مِنَ النَّارِ فِي مَنْ تُمْنُ

عَلَيْهِ

Please do me a favor by releasing me
from the Fire and by including me with
those to whom You do this favor,

وَأَدْخِلْنِي الْجَنَّةَ

and allow me to enter Paradise;

بِرَحْمَتِكَ يَا أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ.

on account of Your mercy; O the most
Merciful of all those who show mercy.

اللَّهُمَّ أَدْخِلْ عَلَى أَهْلِ الْقُبُورِ السُّرُورَ

In ‘*al-Misbah*’ and in ‘*al-Balad al-Amin*’, Shaykh al-Kaf`amiy, as well as Shaykh al-Shahid in ‘*al-Majmu`ah*’, have narrated that the Holy Prophet ﷺ said that one who says the following supplication after each obligatory prayer in the Month of Ramadhan will have all his sins forgiven up to the Resurrection Day:

[mp3](#)

اللَّهُمَّ أَدْخِلْ عَلَى أَهْلِ الْقُبُورِ السُّرُورَ،

O Allah: (please do) bring in pleasure to the inhabitants of graves (i.e. the dead).

اللَّهُمَّ اغْنِ كُلَّ فَقِيرٍ،

O Allah: (please do) enhance all poor ones.

اللَّهُمَّ أَشْبِعْ كُلَّ جَائِعٍ،

O Allah: (please do) satisfy all hungry ones.

اللَّهُمَّ اكْسُ كُلَّ عُرْيَانٍ،

O Allah: (please do) provide all the naked with clothes.

اللَّهُمَّ اقْضِ دَيْنَ كُلِّ مَدِينٍ،

O Allah: (please do) help all the debtors settle their debts.

اللَّهُمَّ فَرِّجْ عَن كُلِّ مَكْرُوبٍ،

O Allah: (please do) relieve all the aggrieved ones.

اللَّهُمَّ رُدِّ كُلَّ غَرِيبٍ،

O Allah: (please do) help all the strangers to return home.

اللَّهُمَّ فَكِّ كُلَّ أَسِيرٍ،

O Allah: (please do) release all prisoners.

اللَّهُمَّ أَصْلِحْ كُلَّ فَاسِدٍ مِنْ أُمُورِ الْمُسْلِمِينَ،

O Allah: (please do) rectify all the Muslims' affairs that are wrong.

اللَّهُمَّ اشْفِ كُلَّ مَرِيضٍ،

O Allah: (please do) heal all the ailed ones.

اللَّهُمَّ سُدِّ فَقْرَنَا بِغِنَاكَ،

O Allah: (please do) fill in our poverty with Your richness.

اللَّهُمَّ غَيِّرْ سُوءَ حَالِنَا بِحُسْنِ حَالِكَ،

O Allah: (please do) change our ill manners through Your excellent manners.

اللَّهُمَّ اقْضِ عَنَّا الدَّيْنَ وَأَغْنِنَا مِنَ الْفَقْرِ،

O Allah: (please do) help us settle our debts and save us from poverty.

إِنَّكَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ.

Verily, You have power over all things.

Dua Hajj

It has been narrated by Sayyid Ibn Tawus in ‘*al-Iqbal*’ that Imam al-Sadiq عليه السلام used to say this supplication after the Maghrib (sunset) Prayers in the Month of Ramadhan. In ‘*al-Kafi*’, al-Kulayniy has narrated on the authority of Abu-Basir that Imam al-Sadiq عليه السلام used to say the following supplication in the Month of Ramadhan:

[mp3](#)

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي بِكَ وَمِنْكَ أَطْلُبُ حَاجَتِي،

O Allah: From You and by You, I beseech for settling my need,

وَمَنْ طَلَبَ حَاجَةً إِلَى النَّاسِ

If others beg people for settling their
needs,

فَإِنِّي لَا أَطْلُبُ حَاجَتِي إِلَّا مِنْكَ

I ask none except You for settling my
need;

وَحَدَّكَ لَا شَرِيكَ لَكَ،

From You alone, since You have no
partner with You

وَأَسْأَلُكَ بِفَضْلِكَ وَرِضْوَانِكَ

and I thus implore You in the name of
Your favor and Your pleasure,

أَنْ تُصَلِّيَ عَلَيَّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَأَهْلِ بَيْتِهِ

to send blessings upon Muhammad and
his Household,

وَأَنْ تَجْعَلَ لِي فِي عَامِي هَذَا إِلَى بَيْتِكَ الْحَرَامِ

سَبِيلًا

And to choose for me a way to Your
Holy House this year:

حَجَّةً مَبْرُورَةً مُتَقَبَّلَةً زَاكِيَةً خَالِصَةً لَكَ

A pilgrimage that is admitted, accepted,
pure, and sincerely for You

تَقَرُّ بِهَا عَيْنِي،

By which You delight me,

وَتَرْفَعُ بِهَا دَرَجَتِي،

And raise my rank with You

وَتَرزُقْنِي أَنْ أَعْضَّ بَصْرِي،

And to confer upon me with the grace
of making me cast my sight down
(against what is illegal for me to look
at)

وَأَنْ أَحْفَظَ فَرْجِي،

And making me act chastely

وَأَنْ أَكْفَّ بِهَا عَنْ جَمِيعِ مَحَارِمِكَ

And making me stop committing any
deed that You have deemed unlawful

حَتَّى لَا يَكُونَ شَيْءٌ آثَرَ عِنْدِي مِنْ طَاعَتِكَ

وَحَشِيَّتِكَ

So that nothing will be more preferred

in my sight than the obedience to You
and the fear of You

وَالْعَمَلِ بِمَا أَحْبَبْتَ،

And doing all that which You love,

وَالْتَّرِكِ لِمَا كَرِهْتَ وَنَهَيْتَ عَنْهُ،

And avoiding all that which You have
detested and warned against.

وَاجْعَلْ ذَلِكَ فِي يُسْرٍ وَيَسَارٍ وَعَافِيَةٍ وَمَا

أَنْعَمْتَ بِهِ عَلَيَّ،

And (please) make all that take place
with easiness, lenience, and good
health as well as the grave that You
have bestowed upon me.

وَأَسْأَلُكَ أَنْ تَجْعَلَ وَفَاتِي قَتْلًا فِي سَبِيلِكَ

And I beseech You to cause me to die as
martyr for Your sake,

تَحْتَ رَايَةِ نَبِيِّكَ مَعَ أَوْلِيَائِكَ،

Under the pennon of Your Prophet and
in the line of Your intimate servants.

وَأَسْأَلُكَ أَنْ تَقْتُلَ بِي أَعْدَاءَكَ وَأَعْدَاءَ

رَسُولِكَ،

And I ask You to make me the means of
killing Your enemies and the enemies
of Your Messenger.

وَأَسْأَلُكَ أَنْ تُكْرِمَنِي بِهَوَانٍ مِّنْ شَيْءٍ مِّنْ

خَلْقِكَ

And I ask You to honor me through humiliating any one of Your created beings that You choose,

وَلَا تُهِنِّي بِكَرَامَةٍ أَحَدٍ مِنْ أَوْلِيَائِكَ.

And not to humiliate me through honoring any of Your intimate servants.

اللَّهُمَّ اجْعَلْ لِي مَعَ الرَّسُولِ سَبِيلًا،

O Allah: find me a way with the Messenger.

حَسْبِيَ اللَّهُ، مَا شَاءَ اللَّهُ.

Allah is Sufficient unto me! Only that which Allah wants shall take place.

Supplication after Every Supererogatory (Mustahab) Prayer

It has been narrated that it is recommended to say the following supplication after the accomplishment of every two Rak`ahs of the supererogatory prayers in the Month of Ramadhan:

اللَّهُمَّ اجْعَلْ فِيْمَا تَقْضِي وَتُقَدِّرُ

O Allah: at the time of taking decisions

مِنَ الْأَمْرِ الْمَحْتُومِ

That are inevitable

وَفِيْمَا تَفْرُقُ مِنَ الْأَمْرِ الْحَكِيمِ فِي لَيْلَةِ الْقَدْرِ

and rendering possible things and

events decisively, in the night of Qadr,

أَنْ تَجْعَلَنِي مِنْ حُجَّاجِ بَيْتِكَ الْحَرَامِ

write my name in the list of those pilgrims of Your 'Sacred House'

الْمَبْرُورِ حَجُّهُمْ،

whose pilgrimage receive Your approval,

الْمَشْكُورِ سَعْيُهُمْ،

whose efforts are appreciated,

الْمَغْفُورِ ذُنُوبُهُمْ،

whose sins are forgiven,

وَأَسْأَلُكَ أَنْ تُطِيلَ عُمْرِي فِي طَاعَتِكَ،

And I pray You to make possible for me

long life obeying You

وَتُوسِّعَ لِي فِي رِزْقِي،

And to grant me enough means of
livelihood.

يَا أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ.

O the All-merciful of all those who
show mercy.

Daily Amaal in the Holy Month of Ramadhan

[Daily Salwaat](#)

[Daily Tasbeeh](#)

Short Duas to be recited daily in the Month of Ramdhan

- [Dua of Imam Muhammad Taqi عليه السلام](#)
(يَا ذَا الَّذِي كَانَ قَبْلَ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ) – To be recited
as many times as possible.
- [Another Short Dua to be recited daily –](#)
(اَللّٰهُمَّ رَبَّ شَهْرِ رَمَضَانَ)

Long Duas to be recited daily in the Month of Ramadhan

- [Dua اَللّٰهُمَّ هَذَا شَهْرُ رَمَضَانَ](#)

- Dua اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ مِنْ فَضْلِكَ
- Dua اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَدْعُوكَ كَمَا أَمَرْتَنِي

In his book of ‘*al-Muqni`ah*’, Shaykh al-Mufid has mentioned that one of the most advisable acts of the Month of Ramadhan is to pray for sending blessings upon the Holy Prophet صلى الله عليه وآله وسلم at least one hundred times a day; and the more the better.

It is recommended to repeat the following invocation 100 times every day in the Month of Ramadhan. This invocation has been mentioned by al-Faydh al-Kashani in his book of ‘*Khulasat al-Adhkar*’:

سُبْحَانَ الضَّارِّ النَّافِعِ،

Glory be to Him Who can expose
anyone to loss or to gain.

سُبْحَانَ الْقَاضِيِ بِالْحَقِّ،

Glory be to the Judge with truth.

سُبْحَانَ الْعَلِيِّ الْأَعْلَى،

Glory be to the Most High, the All-high.

سُبْحَانَهُ وَبِحَمْدِهِ،

Glory be to Him and to glorify Him is
one of His graces.

سُبْحَانَهُ وَتَعَالَى.

Glory be to Him and most Exalted be
He.

Short Daily Dua in the Month of Ramdhan-

In his book of ‘*al-Muqni`ah*’, Shaykh al-Mufid has narrated on the authority of the trustworthy master scholar, `Ali ibn Mahziyar, that Imam Muhammad al-Taqi عليه السلام said that it is recommended to say the following supplication as many times as possible during the Month of Ramadhan on days and nights from the beginning of the month up to its end:

[mp3](#)

يَا ذَا الَّذِي كَانَ قَبْلَ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ،

O He Who has been always there before

all things,

ثُمَّ خَلَقَ كُلَّ شَيْءٍ،

And He then created all things,

ثُمَّ يَبْقَى وَيَفْنَى كُلَّ شَيْءٍ،

And He then stays while all things
vanish.

يَا ذَا الَّذِي لَيْسَ كَمِثْلِهِ شَيْءٌ،

O He Whose like in not found at all

وَيَا ذَا الَّذِي لَيْسَ فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ الْعُلَى،

O He; neither in the highest heavens,

وَلَا فِي الْأَرْضِينَ السُّفْلَى،

Nor in the lowest layers of the earth

وَلَا فَوْقَهُنَّ وَلَا تَحْتَهُنَّ وَلَا بَيْنَهُنَّ إِلَهٌ يُعْبَدُ

غَيْرُهُ،

Nor above them, nor beneath them, nor there is between them any god that is worshipped save Him.

لَكَ الْحَمْدُ حَمْدًا لَا يَقْوَى عَلَى إِحْصَائِهِ إِلَّا

أَنْتَ،

To You be the praise that none can count save You,

فَصَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِ مُحَمَّدٍ صَلَاةً لَا يَقْوَى

عَلَى إِحْصَائِهَا إِلَّا أَنْتَ.

So, please bless Muhammad and the Household of Muhammad with the blessings that none can count save You.

Another Daily Dua in the Month of Ramadhan - اللَّهُمَّ رَبَّ شَهْرِ رَمَضَانَ

Al-Kaf`amiy, in ‘*al-Balad al-Amin*’ and ‘*al-Misbah*’, has quoted the *Kitab al-Ikhtiyar* of Sayyid Ibn Baqi that if one recites the following supplication everyday in the Month of Ramadhan, Almighty Allah will forgive the sins of forty years of his age:

اللَّهُمَّ رَبَّ شَهْرِ رَمَضَانَ

O Allah: the Lord of the month of
Ramadhan,

الَّذِي أَنْزَلْتَ فِيهِ الْقُرْآنَ،

In which You revealed the Qur'an,

وَأَفْتَرَضْتَ عَلَى عِبَادِكَ فِيهِ الصِّيَامَ

And You imposed fasting on Your
servants:

أُرْزُقْنِي حَجَّ بَيْتِكَ الْحَرَامِ

(Please) confer upon me with the
pilgrimage to Your Holy House,

فِي هَذَا الْعَامِ وَفِي كُلِّ عَامٍ،

In this year and every year,

وَاعْفِرْ لِي الذُّنُوبَ الْعِظَامَ

And forgive my serious sins,

فَإِنَّهُ لَا يَغْفِرُهَا غَيْرُكَ

For none can forgive them save You,

يَا ذَا الْجَلَالِ وَالْإِكْرَامِ.

O the Lord of majesty and honor.

Long Daily Dua in the Month of Ramadhan - اللَّهُمَّ هَذَا شَهْرُ رَمَضَانَ

It is recommended to say the following supplication that is mentioned by Shaykh al-Tusi and Sayyid Ibn Tawus:

[mp3](#)

اللَّهُمَّ هَذَا شَهْرُ رَمَضَانَ

O Allah: this is the month of Ramadhan

الَّذِي أَنْزَلْتَ فِيهِ الْقُرْآنَ

in which You revealed the Qur'an,

هُدًى لِلنَّاسِ وَبَيِّنَاتٍ مِنَ الْهُدَى وَالْفُرْقَانِ،

a guidance for humankind and clear proofs of true guidance and distinction

(between the right and the wrong)

وَهَذَا شَهْرُ الصِّيَامِ،

This is the month of observing fasting,

وَهَذَا شَهْرُ الْقِيَامِ،

This is the month of acts of worship,

وَهَذَا شَهْرُ الْإِنَابَةِ،

This the month of turning to You (in
penitence),

وَهَذَا شَهْرُ التَّوْبَةِ،

This is the month of repentance,

وَهَذَا شَهْرُ الْمَغْفِرَةِ وَالرَّحْمَةِ،

This is the month of forgiveness and
mercy,

وَهَذَا شَهْرُ الْعِتْقِ مِنَ النَّارِ وَالْفَوْزِ بِالْجَنَّةِ،

This is the month of release from
Hellfire and winning Paradise,

وَهَذَا شَهْرٌ فِيهِ لَيْلَةُ الْقَدْرِ

This is the month in which there is the
Grand Night

الَّتِي هِيَ خَيْرٌ مِنْ أَلْفِ شَهْرٍ.

Which is better than one thousand
months.

اللَّهُمَّ فَصَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِ مُحَمَّدٍ

O Allah: (please do) bless Muhammad
and the Household of Muhammad

وَأَعِنِّي عَلَى صِيَامِهِ وَقِيَامِهِ،

And help me observe fasting and do
acts of worship during it,

وَسَلِّمْهُ لِي وَسَلِّمْ لِي فِيهِ،

And keep it upright for me, and keep
me safe during it,

وَأَعِنِّي عَلَيْهِ بِأَفْضَلِ عَوْنِكَ،

And help me observe it with the best of
Your help

وَوَفَّقْنِي فِيهِ لِمَطَاعَتِكَ وَطَاعَةِ رَسُولِكَ

وَأَوْلِيَائِكَ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِمْ،

And make me succeed in doing acts of
obedience to You and to Your Prophet
and Your intimate servants upon whom
be Your blessings,

وَفَرِّغْنِي فِيهِ لِعِبَادَتِكَ وَدُعَائِكَ وَتِلَاوَةِ كِتَابِكَ،

And make me devote myself to acts of
worship to You, to praying You, and to
reciting Your Book,

وَأَعْظِمْ لِي فِيهِ الْبَرَكَةَ،

And increase its blessings for me

وَأَحْسِنْ لِي فِيهِ الْعَافِيَةَ،

And confer upon me with good health
during it,

وَأَصِحِّ فِيهِ بَدَنِي،

And make my body healthy during it,

وَأَوْسِعْ فِيهِ رِزْقِي،

And expand my sustenance during it,

وَإَكْفِنِي فِيهِ مَا أَهَمَّنِي،

And save me from whatever aggrieves
me during it,

وَاسْتَجِبْ فِيهِ دُعَائِي،

And respond to my prayers during it,

وَبَلِّغْنِي فِيهِ رَجَائِي.

And make me attain my hope during it.

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِ مُحَمَّدٍ

O Allah: (please do) bless Muhammad
and the Household of Muhammad,

وَأَذْهَبْ عَنِّي فِيهِ النُّعَاسَ وَالْكَسَلَ وَالسَّامَةَ

And remove from me during it
drowsiness, and lethargy, and laziness,

وَالْفَتْرَةَ وَالْقَسْوَةَ وَالْغَفْلَةَ وَالْغِرَّةَ،

And weariness, and hardheartedness,
and inattentiveness, and carelessness.

وَجَنَّبَنِي فِيهِ الْعِلَّالَ وَالْأَسْقَامَ

And put aside from me during it
illnesses and sicknesses

وَالْأَهْمُومَ وَالْأَحْزَانَ

And grievances and sorrows

وَالْأَعْرَاضَ وَالْأَمْرَاضَ

And ailments and diseases

وَالْخَطَايَا وَالذُّنُوبَ،

And wrongdoings and sins.

وَاصْرِفْ عَنِّي فِيهِ السُّوءَ وَالْفَحْشَاءَ

And send away from me during it evil
and indecency

وَالْجُهْدَ وَالْبَلَاءَ

And fatigue and ordeals

وَالتَّعَبَ وَالْعَنَاءَ

And tiredness and suffering.

إِنَّكَ سَمِيعُ الدُّعَاءِ.

Verily, You are the Hearer of prayers.

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِ مُحَمَّدٍ

O Allah: (please do) bless Muhammad
and the Household of Muhammad

وَأَعِزَّنِي فِيهِ مِنَ الشَّيْطَانِ الرَّجِيمِ

And protect me during it from Satan
the cursed

وَهَمَزِهِ وَلَمَزِهِ وَنَفْثِهِ وَنَفْخِهِ

And from his sting and from his
slander and from his devilry

وَوَسْوَاسَتِهِ وَتَشْطِيطِهِ وَبَطْشِهِ وَكَيْدِهِ

And from his evil inspirations and from
his frustration and from his obstinacy
and from his trickeries

وَمَكْرِهِ وَحَبَائِلِهِ وَخُدَعِهِ وَأَمَانِيهِ

And from his deceptions and from his
traps and from his scams and from his
false hopes,

وَعُرُورِهِ وَفِتْنَتِهِ وَشُرَكَهِ وَأَحْزَابِهِ

And from his vanities, and from his seductions, and from his ruses, and from his allies,

وَأَتْبَاعِهِ وَأَشْيَاعِهِ وَأَوْلِيَاءِهِ وَشُرَكَائِهِ

And from his followers and from his fans and from his supporters and from his partners,

وَجَمِيعِ مَكَائِدِهِ.

And from all his snares.

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِ مُحَمَّدٍ

O Allah: (please do) bless Muhammad and the Household of Muhammad

وَأَرْزُقْنَا قِيَامَهُ وَصِيَامَهُ

And bestow upon us with the
observance of fasting and acts of
worship

وَبُلُوغِ الْأَمَلِ فِيهِ وَفِي قِيَامِهِ

And attainment of our hopes during it
and by means of doing acts of worship
in it,

وَأَسْتِكْمَالَ مَا يُرْضِيكَ عَنِّي

And accomplishment of that which
brings about Your pleasure,

صَبْرًا وَاحْتِسَابًا وَإِيمَانًا وَيَقِينًا،

By means of steadfastness and acting
for Your sake and faith and certitude,

ثُمَّ تَقَبَّلْ ذَلِكَ مِنِّي بِالْأَضْعَافِ الْكَثِيرَةِ،

And then admit all that from me with manifold rewards,

وَالْأَجْرِ الْعَظِيمِ،

And great gifts,

يَا رَبَّ الْعَالَمِينَ.

O the Lord of the worlds.

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِ مُحَمَّدٍ

O Allah: (please do) bless Muhammad and the Household of Muhammad

وَارْزُقْنِي الْحَجَّ وَالْعُمْرَةَ

And grant me (the opportunity to undergo) Hajj and `Umrah,

وَالْجِدِّ وَالْإِجْتِهَادَ

And hard work and painstaking

وَالْقُوَّةَ وَالنَّشَاطَ

And power and activity

وَالْإِنَابَةَ وَالتَّوْبَةَ

And turning to You and repentance

وَالتَّوْفِيقَ وَالقُرْبَةَ

And success and seeking Your nearness

وَالْخَيْرَ الْمَقْبُولَ وَالرَّغْبَةَ وَالرَّهْبَةَ

And admitted good-doing and desire
(for You) and fear (from You)

وَالتَّضَرُّعَ وَالْخُشُوعَ

And submission (to You) and meekness

وَالرِّقَّةَ وَالنِّيَّةَ الصَّادِقَةَ،

And tenderness and sincere intention,

وَصِدْقَ اللِّسَانِ،

And truthfulness

وَالْوَجَلَ مِنْكَ،

And dread from You

وَالرَّجَاءَ لَكَ،

And hoping for You

وَالتَّوَكُّلَ عَلَيْكَ،

And reliance upon You

وَالثِّقَّةَ بِكَ،

And having trust in You

وَالْوَرَعَ عَنْ مَحَارِمِكَ

And abstention from committing that
which You have deemed unlawful

مَعَ صَالِحِ الْقَوْلِ،

Along with decent speaking,

وَمَقْبُولِ السَّعْيِ،

And admitted efforts

وَمَرْفُوعِ الْعَمَلِ،

And elevated deeds

وَمُسْتَجَابِ الدَّعْوَةِ،

And responded prayers.

وَلَا تَحُلْ بَيْنِي وَبَيْنَ شَيْءٍ مِنْ ذَلِكَ

And do not let anything to intervene
between me and any of these matters,

بِعَرَضٍ وَلَا مَرَضٍ

Such as an accidental event or disease

وَلَا هَمٍّ وَلَا غَمٍّ

Or grief or unhappiness

وَلَا سُقْمٍ وَلَا غَفْلَةٍ وَلَا نِسْيَانٍ،

Or ailment or advertence or oblivion;

بَلْ بِالتَّعَاهُدِ وَالتَّحْفُظِ لَكَ وَفِيكَ

Rather (help me do all that) with
observance and carefulness to You and
for Your sake

وَالرَّعَايَةَ لِحَقِّكَ وَالْوَفَاءَ بِعَهْدِكَ وَوَعْدِكَ

And adherence to that which is
incumbent upon me toward You and
fulfillment of my covenant and promise
to You

بِرَحْمَتِكَ يَا أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ.

(let all that be) out of Your mercy, O
the most Merciful of all those who show
mercy.

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِ مُحَمَّدٍ

O Allah: (please do) bless Muhammad
and the Household of Muhammad,

وَاقْسِمْ لِي فِيهِ أَفْضَلَ مَا تَقْسِمُهُ لِعِبَادِكَ

الصَّالِحِينَ،

And decide for me during this month
the best of that which You decide for
Your righteous servants,

وَأَعْطِنِي فِيهِ أَفْضَلَ مَا تُعْطِي أَوْلِيَاءَكَ الْمُقَرَّبِينَ

And give me during it the most
favorable of that which You give to
Your intimate, favorite servants;

مِنَ الرَّحْمَةِ وَالْمَغْفِرَةِ وَالتَّحْنُنِ وَالْإِجَابَةِ

Such as mercy, forgiveness, kindness,
responding (of prayers)

وَالْعَفْوِ وَالْمَغْفِرَةِ الدَّائِمَةِ وَالْعَافِيَةِ وَالْمُعَافَاةِ

Pardon, perpetual forgiveness, good
health, continuous wellbeing,

وَالْعِتْقِ مِنَ النَّارِ وَالْفَوْزِ بِالْجَنَّةِ

Release from Hellfire, winning
Paradise,

وَأَخَيْرِ الدُّنْيَا وَالْآخِرَةِ.

And the goodness of this worldly life
and the Next World.

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِ مُحَمَّدٍ

O Allah: (please do) bless Muhammad
and the Household of Muhammad,

وَأَجْعَلْ دُعَائِي فِيهِ إِلَيْكَ وَاصِلًا،

And cause my prayers during this
month to reach You,

وَرَحْمَتِكَ وَخَيْرِكَ إِلَيَّ فِيهِ نَازِلًا،

And cause Your mercy and goodness
during it to reach me,

وَعَمَلِي فِيهِ مَقْبُولًا،

And cause my deed to be accepted (by
You)

وَسَعْيِي فِيهِ مَشْكُورًا،

And cause my efforts during it to be
praiseworthy

وَذُنُوبِي فِيهِ مَغْفُورًا،

And cause my sins during it to be
forgiven

حَتَّى يَكُونَ نَصِيبِي فِيهِ الْأَكْثَرُ،

So that my share (of Your awards) shall
be the most abundant,

وَحَظِّي فِيهِ الْأَوْفَرُ .

And my portion to be the most copious.

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِ مُحَمَّدٍ

O Allah: (please do) bless Muhammad
and the Household of Muhammad,

وَوَفِّقْنِي فِيهِ لَيْلَةَ الْقَدْرِ

And guide me to observe the Grand
Night adequately,

عَلَى أَفْضَلِ حَالٍ تُحِبُّ أَنْ يَكُونَ عَلَيْهَا أَحَدٌ

مِنْ أَوْلِيَائِكَ وَأَرْضَاهَا لَكَ،

Being on the most favorable and most
pleased state that You would like to
notice from any of Your intimate

servants,

ثُمَّ اجْعَلْهَا لِي خَيْرًا مِنْ أَلْفِ شَهْرٍ،

And then decide it to be better for me
that one thousand months,

وَارْزُقْنِي فِيهَا أَفْضَلَ مَا رَزَقْتَ أَحَدًا مِمَّنْ بَلَغْتَهُ

إِيَّاهَا وَأَكْرَمْتَهُ بِهَا،

And confer upon me during this night
the best conferrals that You ever confer
upon anyone whom You guide to attain
it and whom You honor during it,

وَاجْعَلْنِي فِيهَا مِنْ عِتْقَائِكَ مِنْ جَهَنَّمَ،

And include me in it with those whom
You release from Hell,

وَطَلَّقَاكَ مِنَ النَّارِ،

And whom You manumit from Hellfire

وَسُعْدَاءِ خَلْقِكَ بِمَغْفِرَتِكَ وَرِضْوَانِكَ

And with those of Your creatures who are happy due to Your forgiveness and satisfaction (that reach them),

يَا أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ.

O the most Merciful of all those who show mercy.

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِ مُحَمَّدٍ

O Allah: (please do) bless Muhammad and the Household of Muhammad,

وَارْزُقْنَا فِي شَهْرِنَا هَذَا الْجِدَّ وَالْإِجْتِهَادَ

And grant us during this month with
hard working and painstaking

وَالْقُوَّةَ وَالنَّشَاطَ

And power and activeness

وَمَا تُحِبُّ وَتَرْضَى.

And whatever You like and please.

اللَّهُمَّ رَبَّ الْفَجْرِ وَلَيَالِ عَشْرِ وَالشَّفَعِ

وَالْوَتْرِ،

O Allah; the Lord of the Dawn, the Ten
Nights, the Even and the Odd;

وَرَبِّ شَهْرِ رَمَضَانَ وَمَا أَنْزَلْتَ فِيهِ مِنْ

الْقُرْآنِ،

And the Lord of the month of
Ramadhan and the Qur'an that You
have revealed during it,

وَرَبِّ جِبْرَائِيلَ وَمِيكَائِيلَ وَإِسْرَافِيلَ وَعِزْرَائِيلَ

And the Lord of (Archangels) Gabriel,
Michael, Israfil, and `Izra'il,

وَ جَمِيعِ الْمَلَائِكَةِ الْمُقَرَّبِينَ،

As well as all the Favorite Angels,

وَرَبِّ إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَإِسْمَاعِيلَ

And the Lord of (Prophets) Abraham
and Ishmael

وَإِسْحَاقَ وَيَعْقُوبَ،

And Isaac and Jacob,

وَرَبِّ مُوسَى وَعِيسَى

And the Lord of Moses and Jesus,

وَجَمِيعِ النَّبِيِّينَ وَالْمُرْسَلِينَ،

As well as all the Prophets and the
Messengers,

وَرَبِّ مُحَمَّدٍ خَاتَمِ النَّبِيِّينَ

And the Lord of Muhammad, the seal
of the Prophets,

صَلَوَاتِكَ عَلَيْهِ وَعَلَيْهِمْ أَجْمَعِينَ،

May Your blessings be upon him and
upon them all,

وَأَسْأَلُكَ بِحَقِّكَ عَلَيْهِمْ وَبِحَقِّهِمْ عَلَيْكَ

And I beseech You in the name of their

duty toward You Your duty toward
them,

وَبِحَقِّكَ الْعَظِيمِ لَمَّا صَلَّيْتَ عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ وَعَلَيْهِمْ
أَجْمَعِينَ،

And in the name of the great duty
toward You that You may bless him and
his Household and all of them,

وَنَظَرْتَ إِلَيَّ نَظْرَةً رَحِيمَةً

And that You may take a merciful look
at me,

تَرْضَى بِهَا عَنِّي رِضَى لَا سَخَطَ عَلَيَّ بَعْدَهُ
أَبَدًا،

Due to which You be pleased to me so

perfectly that You never be irate with
me after that,

وَأَعْطَيْتَنِي جَمِيعَ سُؤْلِي وَرَغْبَتِي وَأُمْنِيَّتِي

وَأِرَادَتِي،

And You may grant me all my requests,
desires, hopes, and needs,

وَصَرَفْتَ عَنِّي مَا أَكْرَهُ وَأَحْذَرُ

And You may ward off me all that
which I despise and try to avoid,

وَأَخَافُ عَلَى نَفْسِي وَمَا لَا أَخَافُ

And all that which I fear for myself and
all that which I do not fear,

وَعَنْ أَهْلِي وَمَالِي وَإِخْوَانِي وَذُرِّيَّتِي.

And do the same to my family members, my property, my brethren and my offspring.

اللَّهُمَّ إِلَيْكَ فَرَرْنَا مِنْ ذُنُوبِنَا فَأَوِنَا تَائِبِينَ،

O Allah: to You are we running from our sins; so (please do) shelter us as we are repentant,

وَتُبْ عَلَيْنَا مُسْتَغْفِرِينَ،

And accept our repentance as we are seeking Your forgiveness,

وَاعْفِرْ لَنَا مُتَعَوِّذِينَ،

And forgive us as we are seeking Your protection,

وَأَعِدْنَا مُسْتَجِيرِينَ،

And protect us as we are seeking Your
aid,

وَأَجِرْنَا مُسْتَسْلِمِينَ،

And aid us as we are surrendering to
You,

وَلَا تَخْذُلْنَا رَاهِبِينَ،

And never disappoint us as we are
fearful of You,

وَأَمِنَّا رَاغِبِينَ،

And secure us as we are desiring for
You,

وَشَفِّعْنَا سَائِلِينَ،

And accept our intercession as we are
begging You,

وَأَعْطِنَا إِنَّكَ سَمِيعُ الدُّعَاءِ قَرِيبٌ مُجِيبٌ.

And grant us (what we hope) as You are verily the Hearer of prayers, the Nigh, and the Responding.

اللَّهُمَّ أَنْتَ رَبِّي وَأَنَا عَبْدُكَ

O Allah: You are my Lord and I am Your servant,

وَأَحَقُّ مَنْ سَأَلَ الْعَبْدُ رَبَّهُ

And it is conventional that a servant begs from his Lord,

وَلَمْ يَسْأَلِ الْعِبَادُ مِثْلَكَ كَرَمًا وَ جُودًا،

And all Your servants have never begged anyone who is as generous and magnanimous as You are.

يَا مَوْضِعَ شَكْوَى السَّائِلِينَ،

O the center of the complaints of the
beseechers;

وَيَا مُنْتَهَى حَاجَةِ الرَّاعِبِينَ،

O the ultimate goal of the needs of the
desirers,

وَيَا غِيَاثَ الْمُسْتَغِيثِينَ،

O the Aide of the seekers of aid,

وَيَا مُجِيبَ دَعْوَةِ الْمُضْطَّرِّينَ،

O the Responding to the prayers of the
distressed ones,

وَيَا مَلْجَأَ الْهَارِبِينَ،

O the Shelter of the fugitives,

وَيَا صَرِيحَ الْمُسْتَصْرِخِينَ،

O the Helper of the seekers of help,

وَيَا رَبَّ الْمُسْتَضْعَفِينَ،

O the Lord of the enfeebled ones,

وَيَا كَاشِفَ كَرْبِ الْمَكْرُوبِينَ،

O the Reliever of the grievances of the
aggrieved ones,

وَيَا فَارِجَ هَمِّ الْمَهْمُومِينَ،

O the Releaser of the agonies of the sad
ones,

وَيَا كَاشِفَ الْكَرْبِ الْعَظِيمِ،

O the Reliever of the enormous
calamities;

يَا اللَّهُ يَا رَحْمَنُ يَا رَحِيمُ

O Allah; O the All-beneficent; O the
All-merciful;

يَا أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ

O the most Merciful of all those who
show mercy:

صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِ مُحَمَّدٍ

(please) bless Muhammad and the
Household of Muhammad,

وَاعْفِرْ لِي ذُنُوبِي وَعُيُوبِي

And forgive my sins and my defects,

وَإِسَاءَاتِي وَظُلْمِي وَجُرْمِي

And my offenses and my wrongdoing

and my felonies

وَإِسْرَافِي عَلَى نَفْسِي،

And my extravagance in my affairs,

وَأَرْزُقُنِي مِنْ فَضْلِكَ وَرَحْمَتِكَ

And (please) grant me out of Your
favors and mercy,

فَإِنَّهُ لَا يَمْلِكُهَا غَيْرُكَ،

For none possess these save You,

وَاعْفُ عَنِّي،

And (please) pardon me

وَاعْفِرْ لِي كُلَّ مَا سَلَفَ مِنْ ذُنُوبِي،

And forgive all my past sins

وَاعْصِمْنِي فِيمَا بَقِيَ مِنْ عُمْرِي،

And save me from sinning in the rest of
my lifetime,

وَاسْتُرْ عَلَيَّ وَعَلَى وَالِدَيَّ

And cover me as well as my parents,

وَوَلَدِي وَقَرَابَتِي وَأَهْلِي حُزَانَتِي

And my children and my relatives and
my friends,

وَمَنْ كَانَ مِنِّي بِسَبِيلِ مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَالْمُؤْمِنَاتِ

فِي الدُّنْيَا وَالْآخِرَةِ،

And all those who relate to me from the
believing men and women in this
worldly life and the life to come,

فَإِنَّ ذَلِكَ كُلُّهُ بِيَدِكَ

For all that is managed by You alone

وَأَنْتَ وَاسِعُ الْمَغْفِرَةِ

And You are verily the Liberal in
forgiving,

فَلَا تُخَيِّبْنِي يَا سَيِّدِي،

So, please my Master: do not
disappoint me,

وَلَا تَرُدُّ دُعَائِي وَلَا يَدِي إِلَىٰ تَحْرِي

And do not reject my prayer and do not
let me down,

حَتَّىٰ تَفْعَلَ ذَلِكَ بِي وَتَسْتَجِيبَ لِي جَمِيعَ مَا

سَأَلْتُكَ

But please do all that to me and
respond to my in all that which I have
asked from You,

وَتَزِيدَنِي مِنْ فَضْلِكَ،

And increase Your favoring upon me,

فَإِنَّكَ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ،

Because You verily have power over all
things,

وَنَحْنُ إِلَيْكَ رَاغِبُونَ.

And for You do we desire.

اللَّهُمَّ لَكَ الْأَسْمَاءُ الْحُسْنَىٰ،

O Allah: Yours are the Most Excellent

Names

وَالْأَمْثَالُ الْعُلْيَا،

And the Most Elevated Examples,

وَالْكِبْرِيَاءُ وَالْآلَاءُ،

And every greatness and all bounties.

أَسْأَلُكَ بِاسْمِكَ:

I thus beseech You by Your Name:

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the All-beneficent, the All-merciful;

إِنْ كُنْتَ قَضَيْتَ فِي هَذِهِ اللَّيْلَةِ

If you have decided at this night,

تَنْزَلَ الْمَلَائِكَةَ وَالرَّوْحَ فِيهَا

During which the angels and the Holy Spirit are allowed to descend,

أَنْ تُصَلِّيَ عَلَيَّ مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِ مُحَمَّدٍ،

That You may bless Muhammad and the Household of Muhammad,

وَأَنْ تَجْعَلَ اسْمِي فِي السُّعْدَاءِ،

And You may add my name to the (list of the) happy ones,

وَرُوحِي مَعَ الشُّهَدَاءِ،

And add my soul to the martyrs,

وَإِحْسَانِي فِي عَلِيَّيْنِ،

And elevate my good doings exaltedly

وَإِسَاءَتِي مَغْفُورَةً،

And decide my ill deeds to be forgiven,

وَأَنْ تَهَبَ لِي يَقِينًا تُبَاشِرُ بِهِ قَلْبِي،

And that You grant me conviction with
which You fill in my heart,

وَإِيمَانًا لَا يَشُوبُهُ شَكٌّ،

And grant me faith free of doubt,

وَرِضَىٰ بِمَا قَسَمْتَ لِي،

And grant me satisfaction with that
which You decide for me,

وَأْتِنِي فِي الدُّنْيَا حَسَنَةً وَفِي الْآخِرَةِ حَسَنَةً

And grant me good in this worldly life
and good in the Next World

وَقِنِي عَذَابَ النَّارِ،

And save me from the Fire of Hell.

وَإِنْ لَمْ تَكُنْ قَضَيْتَ فِي هَذِهِ اللَّيْلَةِ

And if You have not decided at this
night,

تَنْزَلَ الْمَلَائِكَةُ وَالرُّوحُ فِيهَا

During which the angels and the Holy
Spirit are allowed to descend,

فَأَخِّرْني إِلَى ذَلِكَ،

Then (please) postpone Your decisions
about me to that night,

وَارْزُقْني فِيهَا ذِكْرَكَ وَشُكْرَكَ

And confer upon me during it with

reference to You and showing gratitude
to You,

وَطَاعَتِكَ وَحُسْنِ عِبَادَتِكَ،

And doing acts of obedience to You and
worshipping You in the best manner;

وَصَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِ مُحَمَّدٍ

And (please) bless Muhammad and the
Household of Muhammad,

بِأَفْضَلِ صَلَوَاتِكَ يَا أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ،

With Your most favorable blessings, O
the most Merciful of all those who show
mercy.

يَا أَحَدُ يَا صَمَدُ

O the Unique, O the Besought of all;

يَا رَبِّ مُحَمَّدٍ

O the Lord of Muhammad

اغْضَبِ الْيَوْمَ لِمُحَمَّدٍ وَلِأَبْرَارِ عِثْرَتِهِ،

(please) revenge on this day for
Muhammad and for the pious ones
from his offspring,

وَأَقْتُلْ أَعْدَاءَهُمْ بَدَدًا،

And eradicate all of their enemies,

وَأَخْصِيهِمْ عَدَدًا،

And put them all under Your
reprimand

وَلَا تَدَعْ عَلَى ظَهْرِ الْأَرْضِ مِنْهُمْ أَحَدًا،

And do not leave anyone of them to live

on this earth,

وَلَا تَغْفِرْ لَهُمْ أَبَدًا،

And never forgive them.

يَا حَسَنَ الصَّحْبَةِ،

O the most excellent Companion;

يَا خَلِيفَةَ النَّبِيِّنَ

O the Heir of the Prophets

أَنْتَ أَرْحَمُ الرَّاحِمِينَ،

You are verily the most Merciful of all
those who show mercy,

الْبَدِيءُ الْبَدِيعُ

The Commencer, the brilliant Maker,

الَّذِي لَيْسَ كَمِثْلِكَ شَيْءٌ،

There is none like You

وَالدَّائِمُ غَيْرُ الْغَافِلِ،

And You are the Eternal Who never
omits anything,

وَالْحَيُّ الَّذِي لَا يَمُوتُ،

And You are the Ever-living Who never
dies,

أَنْتَ كُلَّ يَوْمٍ فِي شَأْنٍ،

On each day, You have a certain state;

أَنْتَ خَلِيفَةُ مُحَمَّدٍ،

You are the Heir of Muhammad,

وَنَاصِرُ مُحَمَّدٍ،

And the Supporter of Muhammad,

وَ مُفَضِّلُ مُحَمَّدٍ،

And the Selector of Muhammad

أَسْأَلُكَ أَنْ تَنْصُرَ وَصِيَّ مُحَمَّدٍ وَخَلِيفَةَ مُحَمَّدٍ

I beseech You to give victory to the
successor and representative of
Muhammad,

وَالْقَائِمَ بِالْقِسْطِ مِنْ أَوْصِيَاءِ مُحَمَّدٍ

The Imam who shall appear with
justice among the successors of
Muhammad,

صَلَوَاتِكَ عَلَيْهِ وَعَلَيْهِمْ،

May Your blessings be upon him and
upon them,

إِعْطِفْ عَلَيْهِمْ نَصْرَكَ،

(please) turn Your victory toward them,

يَا لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ

O He but Whom there is no god

بِحَقِّ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ

I beseech You in the name of that there
is no god but You,

صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِ مُحَمَّدٍ

(please do) bless Muhammad and the
Household of Muhammad,

وَاجْعَلْنِي مَعَهُمْ فِي الدُّنْيَا وَالْآخِرَةِ،

And allow me to join them in this
worldly life as well as the Next World

وَاجْعَلْ عَاقِبَةَ أَمْرِي إِلَىٰ غُفْرَانِكَ وَرَحْمَتِكَ

And allow all my affairs to end up with
Your forgiveness and mercy,

يَا أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ،

O the most Merciful of all those who
show mercy.

وَكَذَلِكَ نَسَبْتَ نَفْسَكَ يَا سَيِّدِي بِاللُّطْفِ،

O my Master: You have ascribed the
feature of kindness to Yourself,

بَلَىٰ إِنَّكَ لَطِيفٌ

And You are truly kind,

فَصَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِ مُحَمَّدٍ

So, (please) bless Muhammad and the Household of Muhammad

وَالطُّفَّ بِى لِمَا تَشَاءُ.

And treat me kindly as You like,

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِ مُحَمَّدٍ

O Allah: (please) bless Muhammad and the Household of Muhammad,

وَارْزُقْنِي الْحَجَّ وَالْعُمْرَةَ فِي عَامِنَا هَذَا،

And grant me (the opportunity to undertake) Hajj and `Umrah in this year,

وَتَطَوَّلْ عَلَيَّ بِجَمِيعِ حَوَائِجِي لِلْآخِرَةِ وَالْدُّنْيَا.

And confer upon me with the favor of
settling all my needs for the Next
World and this worldly life

You may then repeat the following
statements three times:

أَسْتَغْفِرُ اللَّهَ رَبِّي وَ أَتُوبُ إِلَيْهِ

I seek the forgiveness of Allah, my
Lord, and I repent before Him,

إِنَّ رَبِّي قَرِيبٌ مُجِيبٌ،

Surely, my Lord is Nigh and
Responding.

أَسْتَغْفِرُ اللَّهَ رَبِّي وَأَتُوبُ إِلَيْهِ

I seek the forgiveness of Allah, my

Lord, and I repent before Him,

إِنَّ رَبِّي رَحِيمٌ وَدُودٌ،

Surely, my Lord is Merciful, Loving.

أَسْتَغْفِرُ اللَّهَ رَبِّي وَأَتُوبُ إِلَيْهِ

I seek the forgiveness of Allah, my
Lord, and I repent before Him,

إِنَّهُ كَانَ غَفَّارًا.

He is surely All-forgiving.

اللَّهُمَّ اغْفِرْ لِي

O Allah: (please do) forgive me,

إِنَّكَ أَرْحَمُ الرَّاحِمِينَ،

You are verily the most Merciful of all
those who show mercy.

رَبِّ إِنِّي عَمِلْتُ سُوءًا وَظَلَمْتُ نَفْسِي

O my Lord: I have committed ill deeds
and wronged myself,

فَاغْفِرْ لِي إِنَّهُ لَا يَغْفِرُ الذُّنُوبَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ،

So (please) forgive me, because none
can forgive sins save You.

أَسْتَغْفِرُ اللَّهَ الَّذِي لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ

I seek the forgiveness of Allah save
Whom there is no god,

الْحَيُّ الْقَيُّومُ الْحَلِيمُ الْعَظِيمُ

The Ever-living, the Self-Subsistent,
the Indulgent, the All-great,

الْكَرِيمُ الْغَفَّارُ لِلذَّنْبِ الْعَظِيمِ

The Noble, the forgiver of fatal sins,

وَأَتُوبُ إِلَيْهِ،

And I repent before Him.

أَسْتَغْفِرُ اللَّهَ

I seek the forgiveness of Allah,

إِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ غَفُورًا رَحِيمًا.

Allah is verily Forgiver, Merciful.

You may then keep on, saying:

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ أَنْ تُصَلِّيَ عَلَيَّ مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِ

مُحَمَّدٍ

O Allah: I beseech You to send

blessings upon Muhammad and the
Household of Muhammad,

وَأَنْ تَجْعَلَ فِيمَا تَقْضِي وَتُقَدِّرُ

And to decide within the decisions that
You make,

مِنَ الْأَمْرِ الْعَظِيمِ الْمَحْتُومِ فِي لَيْلَةِ الْقَدْرِ

From the great, inevitable affair at the
Grand Night,

مِنَ الْقَضَاءِ الَّذِي لَا يُرَدُّ وَلَا يُبَدَّلُ

Within the decision that is neither
rejected nor altered,

أَنْ تَكْتُبَنِي مِنْ حُجَّاجِ بَيْتِكَ الْحَرَامِ

That You write my name with the
pilgrims of Your Holy House,

الْمَبْرُورِ حُجَّتُهُمْ،

Whose Hajj is admitted,

الْمَشْكُورِ سَعْيُهُمْ،

Whose efforts are praiseworthy,

الْمَغْفُورِ ذُنُوبُهُمْ،

Whose sins are forgiven,

الْمُكَفَّرِ عَنْهُمْ سَيِّئَاتِهِمْ،

And whose offenses are pardoned.

وَأَنْ تَجْعَلَ فِيمَا تَقْضِي وَتُقَدِّرُ أَنْ تُطِيلَ

عُمْرِي،

And that You may decide among the decisions that You make that You grant

me long lifetime,

وَتُوسِّعَ رِزْقِي،

And expand my sustenance,

وَتُؤَدِّدِي عَنِّي أَمَانَتِي وَدَيْنِي،

And help me fulfill my trusts and settle
my debts,

آمِينَ رَبَّ الْعَالَمِينَ.

Respond to me; O the Lord of the
worlds.

اللَّهُمَّ اجْعَلْ لِي مِنْ أَمْرِي فَرَجًا وَمَخْرَجًا،

O Allah: (please do) make for me relief
and an outlet,

وَارْزُقْنِي مِنْ حَيْثُ أَحْتَسِبُ وَمِنْ حَيْثُ لَا

أَحْتَسِبُ،

And provide for me from whence I
expect and from whence I do not
expect,

وَاحْرُسْنِي مِنْ حَيْثُ أَحْتَرِسُ وَمِنْ حَيْثُ لَا

أَحْتَرِسُ،

And guard me from when I take
precautions and from whence I do not
take precautions,

وَصَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَسَلِّمْ كَثِيرًا.

And send plentiful blessings and
benedictions upon Muhammad and the
Household of Muhammad.

Tasbeeh for Everyday in the month of Ramadhan

It is recommended to say the following invocation everyday in the Month of Ramadhan. It consists of ten parts each part comprises ten phrases of glorification of Almighty Allah:

[mp3](#)

(1) سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ بَارِي النَّسَمِ،

Glory be to Allah; the Shaper of breaths.

سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ الْمُصَوِّرِ،

Glory be to Allah, the Fashioner.

سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ خَالِقِ الْأَزْوَاجِ كُلِّهَا،

Glory be to Allah, the Creator of all
pairs.

سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ جَاعِلِ الظُّلُمَاتِ وَالنُّورِ،

Glory be to Allah, the Maker of
darkness and light.

سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ فَالِقِ الْحَبِّ وَالنَّوَى،

Glory be to Allah the Causer the grain
and the stone to germinate.

سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ خَالِقِ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ،

Glory be to Allah, the Creator of all
things.

سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ خَالِقِ مَا يُرَى وَمَا لَا يُرَى،

Glory be to Allah, the Creator of the
seen and the unseen.

سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ مِدادَ كَلِمَاتِهِ،

Glory be to Allah as much as the ink of
His Words.

سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ،

Glory be to Allah, the Lord of the
worlds.

سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ السَّمِيعِ الَّذِي لَيْسَ شَيْءٌ أَسْمَعَ
مِنْهُ،

Glory be to Allah, the All-hearing; there
is nothing is more hearing than He is.

يَسْمَعُ مِنْ فَوْقِ عَرْشِهِ مَا تَحْتَ سَبْعِ أَرْضِينَ،

He hears from above His Throne that
which is under seven layers of the

earth.

وَيَسْمَعُ مَا فِي ظُلُمَاتِ الْبَرِّ وَالْبَحْرِ،

And He hears that which is in the murk
of lands and oceans.

وَيَسْمَعُ الْأَيْنِ وَالشَّكْوَى،

And He hears the moaning and the
complaints.

وَيَسْمَعُ السِّرِّ وَأَخْفَى،

And He hears the secret and what is
more veiled than secrets.

وَيَسْمَعُ وَسَاوِسَ الصُّدُورِ،

And He hears the inspirations of
hearts.

وَلَا يُصِمُّ سَمْعَهُ صَوْتُ.

And no sound can ever deafen His hearing.

(2) سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ بَارِي النَّسَمِ،

Glory be to Allah; the Shaper of breaths.

سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ الْمُصَوِّرِ،

Glory be to Allah, the Fashioner.

سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ خَالِقِ الْأَزْوَاجِ كُلِّهَا،

Glory be to Allah, the Creator of all pairs.

سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ جَاعِلِ الظُّلُمَاتِ وَالنُّورِ،

Glory be to Allah, the Maker of darkness and light.

سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ فَالِقِ الْحَبِّ وَالنَّوَى،

Glory be to Allah the Causer the grain
and the stone to germinate.

سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ خَالِقِ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ،

Glory be to Allah, the Creator of all
things.

سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ خَالِقِ مَا يُرَى وَمَا لَا يُرَى،

Glory be to Allah, the Creator of the
seen and the unseen.

سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ مِدَادَ كَلِمَاتِهِ،

Glory be to Allah as much as the ink of
His Words.

سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ،

Glory be to Allah, the Lord of the
worlds.

سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ الْبَصِيرِ الَّذِي لَيْسَ شَيْءٌ أَبْصَرَ

مِنْهُ،

Glory be to Allah, the All-seeing; there
is nothing more seeing than He is.

يُبْصِرُ مِنْ فَوْقِ عَرْشِهِ مَا تَحْتَ سَبْعِ أَرْضِينَ،

He sees from above His Throne that
which is under seven layers of the
earth.

وَيُبْصِرُ مَا فِي ظُلُمَاتِ الْبَرِّ وَالْبَحْرِ،

And He sees that which is in the murks
of lands and oceans.

لَا تُدْرِكُهُ الْأَبْصَارُ،

Visions cannot comprehend Him.

وَهُوَ يُدْرِكُ الْأَبْصَارَ،

And He comprehends all visions.

وَهُوَ اللَّطِيفُ الْخَبِيرُ،

And He is the Knower of subtleties, the
Aware.

وَلَا تُغْشِي بَصَرَهُ الظُّلْمَةُ،

Darkness cannot screen His sight.

وَلَا يُسْتَتَرُ مِنْهُ بِسِتْرٍ،

And none can hide from Him behind
any screen.

وَلَا يُؤَارِي مِنْهُ جِدَارٌ،

And no wall can ever prevent Him from seeing.

وَلَا يَغِيبُ عَنْهُ بَرٌّ وَلَا بَحْرٌ،

And no land and no ocean can ever be absent from Him.

وَلَا يَكُنُّ مِنْهُ جَبَلٌ مَّا فِي أَصْلِهِ وَلَا قَلْبٌ مَّا

فِيهِ،

And no mountain can ever conceal its root from Him or conceals its center from Him.

وَلَا جَنْبٌ مَّا فِي قَلْبِهِ،

And no side of it can conceal its center

from Him.

وَلَا يَسْتَتِرُ مِنْهُ صَغِيرٌ وَلَا كَبِيرٌ،

And neither big nor small thing can
ever hide from Him.

وَلَا يَسْتَخْفِي مِنْهُ صَغِيرٌ لِصِغَرِهِ،

And no tiny thing can ever be unseen
by Him due to its smallness.

وَلَا يَخْفَى عَلَيْهِ شَيْءٌ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَلَا فِي

السَّمَاءِ،

And surely nothing is hidden from Him
in the earth or in the heavens.

هُوَ الَّذِي يُصَوِّرُكُمْ فِي الْأَرْحَامِ كَيْفَ يَشَاءُ

He it is Who fashions you in the wombs

as pleases Him.

لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ.

There is no god save Him, the
Almighty, the Wise.

(3) سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ بَارِي النَّسَمِ،

Glory be to Allah; the Shaper of breaths.

سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ الْمُصَوِّرِ،

Glory be to Allah, the Fashioner.

سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ خَالِقِ الْأَزْوَاجِ كُلِّهَا،

Glory be to Allah, the Creator of all
pairs.

سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ جَاعِلِ الظُّلُمَاتِ وَالنُّورِ،

Glory be to Allah, the Maker of

darkness and light.

سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ فَالِقِ الْحَبِّ وَالنَّوَى،

Glory be to Allah the Causer the grain
and the stone to germinate.

سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ خَالِقِ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ،

Glory be to Allah, the Creator of all
things.

سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ خَالِقِ مَا يُرَى وَمَا لَا يُرَى،

Glory be to Allah, the Creator of the
seen and the unseen.

سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ مِدَادَ كَلِمَاتِهِ،

Glory be to Allah as much as the ink of
His Words.

سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ،

Glory be to Allah, the Lord of the
worlds.

سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ الَّذِي يُنْشِئُ السَّحَابَ الثِّقَالَ

Glory be to Allah Who raises the heavy
clouds.

وَيُسَبِّحُ الرَّعْدُ بِحَمْدِهِ وَالْمَلَائِكَةُ مِنْ خِيفَتِهِ،

And the thunder declares His glory
with His praise, and the angels too for
awe of Him;

وَيُرْسِلُ الصَّوَاعِقَ فَيُصِيبُ بِهَا مَنْ يَشَاءُ،

and He sends the thunderbolts and
smites with them whom He pleases,

وَيُرْسِلُ الرِّيَّاحَ بُشْرًا بَيْنَ يَدَيْ رَحْمَتِهِ،

And He sends forth the winds bearing good news before His mercy.

وَيُنزِّلُ الْمَاءَ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ بِكَلِمَتِهِ،

And He causes water to descend from the heavens through His Word.

وَيُنْبِتُ النَّبَاتَ بِقُدْرَتِهِ،

And He causes plants to grow out of His power.

وَيَسْقُطُ الْوَرَقُ بِعِلْمِهِ،

And leaves fall down by His knowledge.

سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ الَّذِي لَا يَعْزُبُ عَنْهُ مِثْقَالُ ذَرَّةٍ

Glory be to Allah: not the weight of an

atom becomes absent from Him,

فِي الْأَرْضِ وَلَا فِي السَّمَاءِ

in the heavens or in the earth,

وَلَا أَصْغَرُ مِنْ ذَلِكَ وَلَا أَكْبَرُ

and neither less than that nor greater,

إِلَّا فِي كِتَابٍ مُبِينٍ.

but (all) is in a clear book.

(4) سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ بَارِي النَّسَمِ،

Glory be to Allah; the Shaper of breaths.

سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ الْمُصَوِّرِ،

Glory be to Allah, the Fashioner.

سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ خَالِقِ الْأَزْوَاجِ كُلِّهَا،

Glory be to Allah, the Creator of all
pairs.

سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ جَاعِلِ الظُّلُمَاتِ وَالنُّورِ،

Glory be to Allah, the Maker of
darkness and light.

سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ فَالِقِ الْحَبِّ وَالنَّوَى،

Glory be to Allah the Causer the grain
and the stone to germinate.

سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ خَالِقِ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ،

Glory be to Allah, the Creator of all
things.

سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ خَالِقِ مَا يُرَى وَمَا لَا يُرَى،

Glory be to Allah, the Creator of the
seen and the unseen.

سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ مِدَادَ كَلِمَاتِهِ،

Glory be to Allah as much as the ink of
His Words.

سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ،

Glory be to Allah, the Lord of the
worlds.

سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ الَّذِي يَعْلَمُ مَا تَحْمِلُ كُلُّ أُنْثَى

Glory be to Allah Who knows what
every female bears,

وَمَا تَغِيضُ الْأَرْحَامُ وَمَا تَزْدَادُ

and that of which the wombs fall short
of completion and that in which they
increase;

وَكُلُّ شَيْءٍ عِنْدَهُ بِمِقْدَارٍ

and there is a measure with Him of everything.

عَالِمُ الْغَيْبِ وَالشَّهَادَةِ الْكَبِيرُ الْمُتَعَالِ

The knower of the unseen and the seen, the Great, the Most High.

سَوَاءٌ مِنْكُمْ مَنْ أَسْرَّ الْقَوْلَ وَمَنْ جَهَرَ بِهِ

Alike to Him among you is he who conceals his words and he who speaks them openly,

وَمَنْ هُوَ مُسْتَخْفٍ بِاللَّيْلِ وَسَارِبٌ بِالنَّهَارِ

and he who hides himself by night and who goes forth by day.

لَهُ مُعَقِّبَاتٌ مِنْ بَيْنِ يَدَيْهِ وَمِنْ خَلْفِهِ

For his sake, there are angels following one another, before him and behind him,

يَحْفَظُونَهُ مِنْ أَمْرِ اللَّهِ،

who guard him by Allah's commandment.

سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ الَّذِي يُمِيتُ الْأَحْيَاءَ وَيُحْيِي الْمَوْتَى

Glory be to Allah Who causes the alive to die and restores the dead to life

وَيَعْلَمُ مَا تَنْقُصُ الْأَرْضُ مِنْهُمْ

And He knows indeed what the earth diminishes of them,

وَيُقِرُّ فِي الْأَرْحَامِ مَا يَشَاءُ إِلَىٰ أَجَلٍ مُّسَمًّى .

And He causes what We please to stay in the wombs till an appointed time.

(5) سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ بَارِي النَّسَمِ،

Glory be to Allah; the Shaper of breaths.

سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ الْمُصَوِّرِ،

Glory be to Allah, the Fashioner.

سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ خَالِقِ الْأَزْوَاجِ كُلِّهَا،

Glory be to Allah, the Creator of all pairs.

سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ جَاعِلِ الظُّلُمَاتِ وَالنُّورِ،

Glory be to Allah, the Maker of darkness and light.

سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ فَالِقِ الْحَبِّ وَالنَّوَى،

Glory be to Allah the Causer the grain
and the stone to germinate.

سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ خَالِقِ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ،

Glory be to Allah, the Creator of all
things.

سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ خَالِقِ مَا يُرَى وَمَا لَا يُرَى،

Glory be to Allah, the Creator of the
seen and the unseen.

سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ مِدَادَ كَلِمَاتِهِ،

Glory be to Allah as much as the ink of
His Words.

سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ،

Glory be to Allah, the Lord of the
worlds.

سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ مَالِكِ الْمُلْكِ،

Glory be to Allah, Master of the
Kingdom!

تُؤْتِي الْمُلْكَ مَنْ تَشَاءُ،

You give the kingdom to whomsoever
You please

وَتَنْزِعُ الْمُلْكَ مِمَّنْ تَشَاءُ،

and take away the kingdom from
whomsoever You please,

وَتُعِزُّ مَنْ تَشَاءُ،

and You exalt whom You please

وَتُذِلُّ مَنْ تَشَاءُ،

and abase whom You please

بِيَدِكَ الْخَيْرُ،

in Your hand is the good;

إِنَّكَ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ،

Surely, You have power over all things.

تُؤَلِّجُ اللَّيْلَ فِي النَّهَارِ،

You make the night to pass into the day

وَتُؤَلِّجُ النَّهَارَ فِي اللَّيْلِ،

and You make the day to pass into the
night,

وَتُخْرِجُ الْحَيَّ مِنَ الْمَمِيتِ،

and You bring forth the living from the
dead

وَتُخْرِجُ الْمَيِّتَ مِنَ الْحَيِّ،

and You bring forth the dead from the
living,

وَتَرْزُقُ مَنْ تَشَاءُ بِغَيْرِ حِسَابٍ.

and You give sustenance to whom You
please without measure.

(6) سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ بَارِي النَّسَمِ،

Glory be to Allah; the Shaper of breaths.

سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ الْمُصَوِّرِ،

Glory be to Allah, the Fashioner.

سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ خَالِقِ الْأَزْوَاجِ كُلِّهَا،

Glory be to Allah, the Creator of all
pairs.

سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ جَاعِلِ الظُّلُمَاتِ وَالنُّورِ،

Glory be to Allah, the Maker of
darkness and light.

سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ فَالِقِ الْحَبِّ وَالنَّوَى،

Glory be to Allah the Causer the grain
and the stone to germinate.

سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ خَالِقِ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ،

Glory be to Allah, the Creator of all
things.

سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ خَالِقِ مَا يُرَى وَمَا لَا يُرَى،

Glory be to Allah, the Creator of the
seen and the unseen.

سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ مِدَادَ كَلِمَاتِهِ،

Glory be to Allah as much as the ink of
His Words.

سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ،

Glory be to Allah, the Lord of the
worlds.

سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ الَّذِي عِنْدَهُ مَفَاتِحُ الْغَيْبِ

Glory be to Allah with Who are the
keys of the unseen treasures

لَا يَعْلَمُهَا إِلَّا هُوَ

none knows them but He;

وَيَعْلَمُ مَا فِي الْبَرِّ وَالْبَحْرِ

and He knows what is in the land and

the sea,

وَمَا تَسْقُطُ مِنْ وَرَقَةٍ إِلَّا يَعْلَمُهَا

and there falls not a leaf but He knows

it,

وَلَا حَبَّةٌ فِي ظُلُمَاتِ الْأَرْضِ

nor a grain in the darkness of the earth,

وَلَا رَطْبٌ وَلَا يَابِسٌ إِلَّا فِي كِتَابٍ مُبِينٍ.

nor anything green nor dry but it is all
in a clear book.

(7) سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ بَارِي النَّسَمِ،

Glory be to Allah; the Shaper of breaths.

سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ الْمُصَوِّرِ،

Glory be to Allah, the Fashioner.

سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ خَالِقِ الْأَزْوَاجِ كُلِّهَا،

Glory be to Allah, the Creator of all
pairs.

سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ جَاعِلِ الظُّلُمَاتِ وَالنُّورِ،

Glory be to Allah, the Maker of
darkness and light.

سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ فَالِقِ الْحَبِّ وَالنَّوَى،

Glory be to Allah the Causer the grain
and the stone to germinate.

سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ خَالِقِ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ،

Glory be to Allah, the Creator of all
things.

سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ خَالِقِ مَا يُرَى وَمَا لَا يُرَى،

Glory be to Allah, the Creator of the
seen and the unseen.

سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ مِدَادَ كَلِمَاتِهِ،

Glory be to Allah as much as the ink of
His Words.

سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ،

Glory be to Allah, the Lord of the
worlds.

سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ الَّذِي لَا يُحْصِي مِدْحَتَهُ الْقَائِلُونَ،

Glory be to Allah; no speaker can ever
declare His actual praiseworthiness,

وَلَا يَجْزِي بِآلَائِهِ الشَّاكِرُونَ الْعَابِدُونَ،

And all the thankful ones and the
worshippers cannot thank Him

adequately for His (innumerable)
bounties.

وَهُوَ كَمَا قَالَ وَفَوْقَ مَا نَقُولُ،

And He is as same as He has described
Himself and above whatever we say
about Him.

وَاللَّهُ سُبْحَانَهُ كَمَا أَثْنَى عَلَى نَفْسِهِ،

And Allah, the Glorified, is as same as
He has praised Himself, by saying:

وَلَا يُحِيطُونَ بِشَيْءٍ مِنْ عِلْمِهِ إِلَّا بِمَا شَاءَ

and they cannot comprehend anything
out of His knowledge except what He
pleases,

وَسِعَ كُرْسِيُّهُ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ

His knowledge extends over the
heavens and the earth,

وَلَا يُؤُودُهُ حِفْظُهُمَا وَهُوَ الْعَلِيُّ الْعَظِيمُ.

and the preservation of them both tires
Him not, and He is the Most High, the
Great.

(8) سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ بَارِي النَّسَمِ،

Glory be to Allah; the Shaper of breaths.

سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ الْمُصَوِّرِ،

Glory be to Allah, the Fashioner.

سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ خَالِقِ الْأَزْوَاجِ كُلِّهَا،

Glory be to Allah, the Creator of all
pairs.

سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ جَاعِلِ الظُّلُمَاتِ وَالنُّورِ،

Glory be to Allah, the Maker of
darkness and light.

سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ فَالِقِ الْحَبِّ وَالنَّوَى،

Glory be to Allah the Causer the grain
and the stone to germinate.

سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ خَالِقِ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ،

Glory be to Allah, the Creator of all
things.

سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ خَالِقِ مَا يُرَى وَمَا لَا يُرَى،

Glory be to Allah, the Creator of the
seen and the unseen.

سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ مِدَادَ كَلِمَاتِهِ،

Glory be to Allah as much as the ink of
His Words.

سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ،

Glory be to Allah, the Lord of the
worlds.

سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ الَّذِي يَعْلَمُ مَا يَلْجُ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَمَا

يَخْرُجُ مِنْهَا،

Glory be to Allah knows that which
goes down into the earth and that
which comes out of it,

وَمَا يَنْزِلُ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ وَمَا يَعْرُجُ فِيهَا،

And knows that which comes down
from the heaven and that which goes
up to it;

وَلَا يَشْغَلُهُ مَا يَلِجُ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَمَا يُخْرَجُ مِنْهَا

And that which goes down into the
earth does not occupy Him

عَمَّا يَنْزِلُ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ وَمَا يَعْرُجُ فِيهَا،

from that which comes down from the
heavens and that which goes up to it,

وَلَا يَشْغَلُهُ مَا يَنْزِلُ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ وَمَا يَعْرُجُ

فِيهَا

And that which comes down from the
heavens and that which goes up to it
does not occupy Him

عَمَّا يَلِجُ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَمَا يُخْرَجُ مِنْهَا،

From that which goes down into the

earth and that which comes out of it,

وَلَا يَشْغَلُهُ عِلْمُ شَيْءٍ عَنْ عِلْمِ شَيْءٍ،

And the knowledge of anything does not occupy Him from the knowledge of something else,

وَلَا يَشْغَلُهُ خَلْقُ شَيْءٍ عَنْ خَلْقِ شَيْءٍ،

And the creation of anything does not occupy Him from the creation of something else,

وَلَا حِفْظُ شَيْءٍ عَنْ حِفْظِ شَيْءٍ،

And the preservation of anything does not occupy Him from the preservation of something else,

وَلَا يُسَاوِيهِ شَيْءٌ،

And nothing is equal to Him,

وَلَا يَعْدِلُهُ شَيْءٌ،

And nothing is His match,

لَيْسَ كَمِثْلِهِ شَيْءٌ،

And nothing is like Him,

وَهُوَ السَّمِيعُ الْبَصِيرُ.

And He is the All-hearing, the All-seeing.

(9) سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ بَارِي النَّسَمِ،

Glory be to Allah; the Shaper of breaths.

سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ الْمُصَوِّرِ،

Glory be to Allah, the Fashioner.

سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ خَالِقِ الْأَزْوَاجِ كُلِّهَا،

Glory be to Allah, the Creator of all
pairs.

سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ جَاعِلِ الظُّلُمَاتِ وَالنُّورِ،

Glory be to Allah, the Maker of
darkness and light.

سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ فَالِقِ الْحَبِّ وَالنَّوَى،

Glory be to Allah the Causer the grain
and the stone to germinate.

سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ خَالِقِ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ،

Glory be to Allah, the Creator of all
things.

سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ خَالِقِ مَا يُرَى وَمَا لَا يُرَى،

Glory be to Allah, the Creator of the
seen and the unseen.

سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ مِدَادَ كَلِمَاتِهِ،

Glory be to Allah as much as the ink of
His Words.

سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ،

Glory be to Allah, the Lord of the
worlds.

سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ فَاطِرِ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ

Glory be to Allah; the Originator of the
heavens and the earth,

جَاعِلِ الْمَلَائِكَةِ رُسُلًا أُولِي أَجْنِحَةٍ

the Maker of the angels, messengers
flying on wings,

مَثْنَى وَثُلَاثَ وَرُبَاعَ

two, and three, and four;

يَزِيدُ فِي الْخَلْقِ مَا يَشَاءُ

He increases in creation what He
pleases;

إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ،

Surely, Allah has power over all things.

مَا يَفْتَحِ اللَّهُ لِلنَّاسِ مِنْ رَحْمَةٍ فَلَا مُمْسِكَ لَهَا

Whatever Allah grants to men of His
mercy, there is none to withhold it,

وَمَا يُمْسِكُ فَلَا مُرْسِلَ لَهُ مِنْ بَعْدِهِ

and what He withholds there is none to
send it forth after that,

وَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ.

and He is the Mighty, the Wise.

(10) سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ بَارِي النَّسَمِ،

Glory be to Allah; the Shaper of
breaths.

سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ الْمُصَوِّرِ،

Glory be to Allah, the Fashioner.

سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ خَالِقِ الْأَزْوَاجِ كُلِّهَا،

Glory be to Allah, the Creator of all
pairs.

سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ جَاعِلِ الظُّلُمَاتِ وَالنُّورِ،

Glory be to Allah, the Maker of
darkness and light.

سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ فَالِقِ الْحَبِّ وَالنَّوَى،

Glory be to Allah the Causer the grain
and the stone to germinate.

سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ خَالِقِ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ،

Glory be to Allah, the Creator of all
things.

سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ خَالِقِ مَا يُرَى وَمَا لَا يُرَى،

Glory be to Allah, the Creator of the
seen and the unseen.

سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ مِدَادَ كَلِمَاتِهِ،

Glory be to Allah as much as the ink of
His Words.

سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ،

Glory be to Allah, the Lord of the
worlds.

سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ الَّذِي يَعْلَمُ مَا فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ وَمَا

فِي الْأَرْضِ

Glory be to Allah Who knows whatever
is in the heavens and whatever is in the
earth.

مَا يَكُونُ مِنْ نَجْوَى ثَلَاثَةٍ إِلَّا هُوَ رَابِعُهُمْ

Nowhere is there a secret counsel
between three persons but He is the
fourth of them,

وَلَا خَمْسَةٍ إِلَّا هُوَ سَادِسُهُمْ

nor (between) five but He is the sixth of
them,

وَلَا أَدْنَىٰ مِنْ ذَلِكَ وَلَا أَكْثَرَ إِلَّا هُوَ مَعَهُمْ

أَيْنَمَا كَانُوا

nor less than that nor more but He is
with them wherever they are;

ثُمَّ يُنَبِّئُهُمْ بِمَا عَمِلُوا يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ

then He will inform them of what they
did on the Day of Resurrection:

إِنَّ اللَّهَ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيمٌ

surely Allah is Cognizant of all things.

Daily Salwaat in the Month of Ramadhan

Shaykh al-Tusi and Sayyid ibn Tawus have also said: You are advised to say the following prayer for sending blessings upon the Holy Prophet everyday in the Month of Ramadhan:

[mp3](#)

إِنَّ اللَّهَ وَمَلَائِكَتَهُ يُصَلُّونَ عَلَى النَّبِيِّ

Verily, Allah and His angels send blessings to the Prophet.

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا صَلُّوا عَلَيْهِ وَسَلِّمُوا

تَسْلِيمًا

O you who believe, Call for Divine

blessings on him and salute him with a becoming salutation.

لَبَّيْكَ يَا رَبِّ وَسَعْدَيْكَ وَسُبْحَانَكَ

Here I am at Your service, my Lord!
Doing that which pleases You, and
glory be to You.

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِ مُحَمَّدٍ

O Allah, (please do) bless Muhammad
and the Household of Muhammad

وَبَارِكْ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِ مُحَمَّدٍ

and send blessings to Muhammad and
the Household of Muhammad

كَمَا صَلَّيْتَ وَبَارَكْتَ عَلَى إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَآلِ

إِبْرَاهِيمَ

just as You have blessed and conferred
benedictions upon (Prophet) Abraham
and the Household of Abraham.

إِنَّكَ حَمِيدٌ مُّجِيدٌ

You are verily worthy of all praise and
full of all glory.

اللَّهُمَّ أَرْحَمِ مُحَمَّدًا وَآلَ مُحَمَّدٍ

O Allah, (please do) have mercy upon
Muhammad and the Household of
Muhammad

كَمَا رَحِمْتَ إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَآلَ إِبْرَاهِيمَ

just as You had mercy upon (Prophet)
Abraham and the Household of

Abraham.

إِنَّكَ حَمِيدٌ مُّجِيدٌ

You are verily worthy of all praise and
full of all glory.

اللَّهُمَّ سَلِّمْ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِ مُحَمَّدٍ

O Allah, (please do) send peace upon
Muhammad and the Household of
Muhammad

كَمَا سَلَّمْتَ عَلَى نُوحٍ فِي الْعَالَمِينَ

just as You sent peace upon Noah
among all the creatures.

اللَّهُمَّ أَمِّنْ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِ مُحَمَّدٍ

O Allah, (please do) confer favors on
Muhammad and the Household of

Muhammad

كَمَا مَنَّتَ عَلَى مُوسَى وَهَارُونَ

just as You conferred a favor upon
(Prophets) Moses and Aaron.

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِ مُحَمَّدٍ كَمَا شَرَّفْتَنَا

بِهِ

O Allah, (please do) bless Muhammad
and the Household of Muhammad just
as You have honored us by him.

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِ مُحَمَّدٍ كَمَا هَدَيْتَنَا

بِهِ

O Allah, (please do) bless Muhammad
and the Household of Muhammad just

as You have guided us through him.

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِ مُحَمَّدٍ

O Allah, (please do) bless Muhammad
and the Household of Muhammad

وَأَبْعَثْهُ مَقَاماً مَحْمُوداً يَغْبِطُهُ بِهِ الْأَوَّلُونَ

وَالْآخِرُونَ

and send his a praiseworthy standing
due to which all the past and the
coming generations shall covet him.

عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِهِ السَّلَامُ كُلَّمَا طَلَعَتْ شَمْسٌ

أَوْ غَرَبَتْ

Upon Muhammad and his Household
be peace whenever the sun rises and

sets.

عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِهِ السَّلَامُ كُلَّمَا طَرَفَتْ عَيْنٌ

أَوْ بَرَقَتْ

Upon Muhammad and his Household
be peace whenever an eye twinkles or
glitters.

عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِهِ السَّلَامُ كُلَّمَا ذُكِرَ السَّلَامُ

Upon Muhammad and his Household
be peace whenever peace is mentioned.

عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِهِ السَّلَامُ كُلَّمَا سَبَّحَ اللَّهُ مَلَكٌ

أَوْ قَدَّسَهُ

Upon Muhammad and his Household
be peace whenever an angel glorifies or

exalts Allah.

السَّلَامُ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِهِ فِي الْأَوَّلِينَ

Peace be upon Muhammad and his Household among the past generations.

وَالسَّلَامُ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِهِ فِي الْآخِرِينَ

Peace be upon Muhammad and his Household among the last generations.

وَالسَّلَامُ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِهِ فِي الدُّنْيَا وَالْآخِرَةِ

Peace be upon Muhammad and his Household in this world and in the Hereafter.

اللَّهُمَّ رَبَّ الْأَيْدِ الْحَرَامِ

O Allah, Lord of the Holy Town,

وَرَبِّ الرُّكْنِ وَالْمَقَامِ

Lord of the *Rukn* (Corner of Ka`bah)
and the *Maqam* (Standing-place near
Ka`bah),

وَرَبِّ الْحِلِّ وَالْحَرَامِ

and Lord of legality and sanctuary,

أَبْلِغْ مُحَمَّدًا نَبِيَّكَ عَنَّا السَّلَامَ

(please do) convey our greetings to
Muhammad, Your Prophet.

اللَّهُمَّ اعْطِ مُحَمَّدًا مِنَ الْبَهَاءِ وَالنَّضْرَةِ

O Allah, (please do) grant Muhammad
brilliance, bloom,

وَالسُّرُورِ وَالْكَرَامَةِ وَالْغِبْطَةِ وَالْوَسِيلَةَ

delight, honor, happiness, right of
intervention,

وَالْمَنْزِلَةِ وَالْمَقَامِ وَالشَّرَفِ وَالرَّفْعَةِ

(exalted) rank, (exalted) position,
nobility, elevation,

وَالشَّفَاعَةِ عِنْدَكَ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ

and right of intercession before You on
the Resurrection Day,

أَفْضَلَ مَا تُعْطِي أَحَدًا مِنْ خَلْقِكَ

in the best way You have ever granted
to any of Your creations.

وَأَعْطِ مُحَمَّدًا فَوْقَ مَا تُعْطِي الْخَلَائِقَ

(Please) grant Muhammad more than
what You grant Your creatures

مِنَ الْخَيْرِ أَضْعَافًا كَثِيرَةً لَا يُحْصِيهَا غَيْرُكَ

with many folds of goodness that none
can count save You.

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِ مُحَمَّدٍ

O Allah, (please do) bless Muhammad
and the Household of Muhammad

أَطْيَبَ وَأَطْهَرَ وَأَزْكَى وَأَنْمَى

with the most excellent, purest, most
increasing, most growing,

وَأَفْضَلَ مَا صَلَّيْتَ عَلَى أَحَدٍ مِنَ الْأَوَّلِينَ وَ الْآخِرِينَ

and best blessings that You have ever
conferred on anyone from the past and
the coming generations

وَعَلَىٰ أَحَدٍ مِّنْ خَلْقِكَ يَا أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ

and on anyone of Your created beings.
O most Merciful of all those who show
mercy!

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى عَلِيٍّ أَمِيرِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ

O Allah, (please do) send blessings to
`Ali, the Commander of the Believers,

وَوَالٍ مِّنْ وَّالَاهُ

be the supporter of any one who
supports him,

وَعَادٍ مِّنْ عَادَاهُ

be the enemy of any one who provoke
his enmity,

وَضَاعِفِ الْعَذَابِ عَلَيَّ مَنْ شَرِكَ فِي دَمِهِ

inflict double chastisement on any one
who had a hand in the shedding of his
blood.

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَيَّ فَاطِمَةَ بِنْتِ نَبِيِّكَ مُحَمَّدٍ عَلَيْهِ

وَأَلِهِ السَّلَامُ

O Allah, (please do) send blessings to
Fatimah, the daughter of Your Prophet
Muhammad, peace be upon him and
his Household,

وَوَالٍ مَنْ وَالَاهَا

be the supporter of those who support
her,

وَعَادٍ مِّنْ عَادَاهَا

be the enemy of him who provoke her
enmity,

وَضَاعِفٍ أَلْعَدَابِ عَلَيَّ مَن ظَلَمَهَا

inflict double chastisement on those
who wronged her,

وَأَلْعَنُ مَن آذَى نَبِيِّكَ فِيهَا

and curse those who injured Your
Prophet as they injured her.

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى أَحْسَنِ وَأَحْسَنِ إِمَامِي

الْمُسْلِمِينَ

O Allah, (please do) send blessings to
al-°asan and al-°usayn, the two leaders

of the Muslims,

وَوَالٍ مِّنْ وَالِيهِمَا

be the supporter of any one who
supports them,

وَعَادٍ مِّنْ عَادِيهِمَا

be the enemy of any one who provoke
their enmity,

وَضَاعِفِ الْعَذَابِ عَلَىٰ مَنْ شَرِكَ فِي دِمَائِهِمَا

and inflict double chastisement on any
one who had a hand in the shedding of
their blood.

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَىٰ عَلِيِّ بْنِ الْحُسَيْنِ إِمَامِ

الْمُسْلِمِينَ

O Allah, (please do) send blessings to
 `Ali ibn al-Husayn, the leader of
 Muslims,

وَوَالٍ مِّنْ وَّالَاهُ

be the supporter of any one who
 supports him,

وَعَادٍ مِّنْ عَادَاهُ

be the enemy of any one who invokes
 his enmity,

وَضَاعِفٍ أَلْعَذَابِ عَلَيَّ مَن ظَلَمَهُ

and inflict double chastisement upon
 any one who wronged him.

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ عَلِيٍّ إِمَامِ

الْمُسْلِمِينَ

O Allah, (please do) send blessings to
Muhammad ibn `Ali, the leader of
Muslims,

وَوَالٍ مِّنْ وَّآلِهِ

be the supporter of any one who
supports him,

وَعَادٍ مِّنْ عَادَائِهِ

be the enemy of any one who invokes
his enmity,

وَضَاعِفٍ أَلْعَذَابِ عَلَى مَنْ ظَلَمَهُ

and inflict double chastisement upon
any one who wronged him.

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى جَعْفَرِ بْنِ مُحَمَّدٍ إِمَامِ
الْمُسْلِمِينَ

O Allah, (please do) send blessings to
Ja`far ibn Muhammad, the leader of
Muslims,

وَوَالٍ مَنْ وَالَاهُ

be the supporter of any one who
supports him,

وَعَادٍ مَنْ عَادَاهُ

be the enemy of any one who invokes
his enmity,

وَضَاعِفٍ أَلْعَذَابِ عَلَى مَنْ ظَلَمَهُ

and inflict double chastisement upon

any one who wronged him.

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُوسَى بْنِ جَعْفَرٍ إِمَامِ
الْمُسْلِمِينَ

O Allah, (please do) send blessings to
Musa ibn Ja`far, the leader of Muslims,

وَوَالٍ مَنْ وَالَاهُ

be the supporter of any one who
supports him,

وَعَادٍ مَنْ عَادَاهُ

be the enemy of any one who invokes
his enmity,

وَضَاعِفٍ أَلْعَذَابِ عَلَى مَنْ شَرِكَ فِي دَمِهِ

and inflict double chastisement upon

any one who had hand in the shedding
of his blood.

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى عَلِيٍّ بْنِ مُوسَى إِمَامِ

الْمُسْلِمِينَ

O Allah, (please do) send blessings to
`Ali ibn Musa, the leader of Muslims,

وَوَالٍ مَنْ وَالَاهُ

be the supporter of any one who
supports him,

وَعَادٍ مَنْ عَادَاهُ

be the enemy of any one who invokes
his enmity,

وَضَاعِفٍ أَلْعَذَابِ عَلَى مَنْ شَرِكَ فِي دَمِهِ

and inflict double chastisement upon
any one who had a hand in the
shedding of his blood.

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ عَلِيٍّ إِمَامِ
الْمُسْلِمِينَ

O Allah, (please do) send blessings to
Muhammad ibn `Ali, the leader of
Muslims,

وَوَالٍ مَنْ وَالَاهُ

be the supporter of any one who
supports him,

وَعَادٍ مَنْ عَادَاهُ

be the enemy of any one who invokes
his enmity,

وَضَاعِفِ الْعَذَابِ عَلَيَّ مَنْ ظَلَمَهُ

and inflict double chastisement upon
any one who wronged him.

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى عَلِيِّ بْنِ مُحَمَّدٍ إِمَامِ

الْمُسْلِمِينَ

O Allah, (please do) send blessings to
`Ali ibn Muhammad, the leader of
Muslims,

وَوَالٍ مَنْ وَالَاهُ

be the supporter of any one who
supports him,

وَعَادٍ مَنْ عَادَاهُ

be the enemy of any one who invokes

his enmity,

وَضَاعِفِ الْعَذَابِ عَلَيَّ مَنْ ظَلَمَهُ

and inflict double chastisement upon
any one who wronged him.

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى أَحْسَنِ بْنِ عَلِيٍّ إِمَامِ

الْمُسْلِمِينَ

O Allah, (please do) send blessings to
al-°asan ibn `Ali, the leader of
Muslims,

وَوَالٍ مَنْ وَالَاهُ

be the supporter of any one who
supports him,

وَعَادٍ مَنْ عَادَاهُ

be the enemy of any one who invokes
his enmity,

وَضَاعِفِ الْعَذَابِ عَلَيَّ مَنْ ظَلَمَهُ

and inflict double chastisement upon
any one who wronged him.

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَيَّ أَخْلَفِ مِنْ بَعْدِهِ إِمَامِ

الْمُسْلِمِينَ

O Allah, (please do) send blessings to
the Successor after him, the leader of
Muslims,

وَوَالٍ مَنْ وَالَاهُ

be the supporter of any one who
supports him,

وَعَادٍ مِّنْ عَادَاهُ

be the enemy of any one who invokes
his enmity,

وَعَجَلٍ فَرَجَهُ

and expedite his Relief.

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى الْقَاسِمِ وَالطَّاهِرِ ابْنَيْ نَبِيِّكَ

O Allah, (please do) send blessings to
al-Qasim and al-Tahir, the two sons of
Your Prophet.

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى رُقَيْيَةَ بِنْتِ نَبِيِّكَ

O Allah, (please do) send blessings to
Ruqayyah, the daughter of Your
Prophet

وَأَلْعَنُ مَنْ آذَى نَبِيَّكَ فِيهَا

and curse those who injured Your Prophet through wronging her.

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى أُمَّ كُثُومَ بِنْتِ نَبِيِّكَ

O Allah, (please do) send blessings to Umm-Kulthum, the daughter of Your Prophet

وَأَلْعَنُ مَنْ آذَى نَبِيَّكَ فِيهَا

and curse those who injured Your Prophet through wronging her.

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى ذُرِّيَّةِ نَبِيِّكَ

O Allah, (please do) send blessings to the offspring of Your Prophet.

اللَّهُمَّ أَخْلُفْ نَبِيَّكَ فِي أَهْلِ بَيْتِهِ

O Allah, (please) be the representative of Your Prophet among his Household.

اللَّهُمَّ مَكِّنْ لَهُمْ فِي الْأَرْضِ

O Allah, (please do) grant them power in the land.

اللَّهُمَّ اجْعَلْنَا مِنْ عَدَدِهِمْ وَمَدَدِهِمْ

O Allah, (please do) include us with their troop, their aides,

وَأَنْصَارِهِمْ عَلَى الْحَقِّ فِي السِّرِّ وَالْعَلَانِيَةِ

and their supporters on confirming the truth secretly and openly.

اللَّهُمَّ أَطْلُبْ بِدَخْلِهِمْ وَوَتْرِهِمْ وَدِمَائِهِمْ

O Allah, (please do) retaliate upon those who wronged and slew them, and those who shed their blood.

وَكُفِّ عَنَّا وَعَنْهُمْ وَعَنْ كُلِّ مُؤْمِنٍ وَمُؤْمِنَةٍ

And (please) save us, them, and every believing man and women

بِأْسِ كُلِّ بَاغٍ وَطَاغٍ

the evil of all tyrants and transgressors,

وَكُلِّ دَابَّةٍ أَنْتَ آخِذٌ بِنَاصِيَتِهَا

and every living creature that You hold it by its forelock.

إِنَّكَ أَشَدُّ بِأْسًا وَأَشَدُّ تَنْكِيلًا

Verily, You are the strongest in prowess and the strongest to give an exemplary

punishment.

Sayyid Ibn Tawus adds: You may also say the following:

يَا عُذَّتِي فِي كُرْبَتِي،

O my means in troubles:

وَيَا صَاحِبِي فِي شِدَّتِي،

O my Companion in hardships:

وَيَا وَلِيِّي فِي نِعْمَتِي،

O the Provider of my amenities;

وَيَا غَايَتِي فِي رَغْبَتِي،

O the utmost of my desires.

أَنْتَ السَّاتِرُ عَوْرَتِي،

It is You Who conceals my defects,

وَالْمُؤْمِنُ رَوْعَتِي،

Who relieves my apprehensions,

وَالْمُقِيلُ عَثْرَتِي،

and Who overlooks my slips;

فَاغْفِرْ لِي خَطِيئَتِي.

so, (please do) forgive my sin.

يَا أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ.

O the most Merciful of all those who
show mercy.

You may also say the following:

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَدْعُوكَ لَهُمْ لَا يُفَرِّجُهُ غَيْرُكَ

O Allah, I beseech You about a grief
that none can relieve save You,

وَلِرَحْمَةٍ لَا تُنَالُ إِلَّا بِكَ

for mercy that cannot be attained
except through You,

وَلِكَرْبٍ لَا يَكْشِفُهُ إِلَّا أَنْتَ

about hardship from which none can
rescue except You,

وَلِرَغْبَةٍ لَا تُبْلَغُ إِلَّا بِكَ

for desire that cannot be obtained
except by You,

وَلِحَاجَةٍ لَا يَقْضِيهَا إِلَّا أَنْتَ

and for a need that none can settle save
You.

اللَّهُمَّ فَكَمَا كَانَ مِنْ شَأْنِكَ مَا أَذِنْتَ لِي بِهِ

مِنْ مَسْأَلَتِكَ

O Allah, just as You have decided to
allow me to pray You

وَرَحِمْتَنِي بِهِ مِنْ ذِكْرِكَ

and had mercy upon me through
allowing me to refer to You,

فَلْيَكُنْ مِنْ شَأْنِكَ سَيِّدِي الْإِجَابَةُ لِي فِيمَا

دَعَوْتُكَ

so also, please, my Master, decide to respond to me in what I have prayed

You for,

وَعَوَائِدُ الْإِفْضَالِ فِيمَا رَجَوْتُكَ

confer upon me the favors for which I have hoped You,

وَالنَّجَاةُ مِمَّا فَرَعْتُ إِلَيْكَ فِيهِ

and grant me redemption from that against which I have resorted to You.

فَإِنْ لَمْ أَكُنْ أَهْلًا أَنْ أَبْلُغَ رَحْمَتَكَ

But if I do not deserve to attain Your mercy,

فَإِنَّ رَحْمَتَكَ أَهْلٌ أَنْ تَبْلُغَنِي وَتَسْعَنِي

then, Your mercy is too wide to avoid

including and covering me.

وَإِنْ لَمْ أَكُنْ لِلْإِجَابَةِ أَهْلًا

If I do not deserve Your response,

فَأَنْتَ أَهْلُ الْفَضْلِ

then, You are the worthiest of granting
favours

وَرَحْمَتِكَ وَسِعَتْ كُلَّ شَيْءٍ

and Your mercy has covered all things.

فَلْتَسَعْنِي رَحْمَتِكَ يَا إِلَهِي

So, let Your mercy include me, O my
God.

يَا كَرِيمُ أَسْأَلُكَ بِوَجْهِكَ الْكَرِيمِ

O All-generous! I beseech You in the

name of Your Noble Face

أَنْ تُصَلِّيَ عَلَيَّ مُحَمَّدٍ وَأَهْلِ بَيْتِهِ

to bless Muhammad and his
Household,

وَأَنْ تُفَرِّجَ هَمِّي

relieve my grief,

وَتَكْشِفَ كَرْبِي وَغَمِّي

release me from my hardship and
agony,

وَتَرْحَمَنِي بِرَحْمَتِكَ

have mercy upon me out of Your mercy,

وَتَرْزُقْنِي مِنْ فَضْلِكَ

and confer on me with Your favor.

إِنَّكَ سَمِيعُ الدُّعَاءِ قَرِيبٌ مُجِيبٌ

You are verily the Hearer of prayers,
the Nigh, and the Responding.

Another Daily Dua for the Month of Ramadhan - اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ مِنْ فَضْلِكَ

Both Shaykh al-Tusi and Sayyid ibn Tawus have recommended saying the following supplication throughout the days of the Month of Ramadhan:

[mp3](#)

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ مِنْ فَضْلِكَ بِأَفْضَلِهِ

O Allah, I beseech You to grant me from the best of Your favors,

وَكُلُّ فَضْلِكَ فَاضِلٌ

and all Your favors are excellent.

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ بِفَضْلِكَ كُلِّهِ

O Allah, I beseech You in the name of

Your whole favor.

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ مِنْ رِزْقِكَ بِأَعْمِهِ

O Allah, I beseech You to grant me
from the most widespread of Your
sustenance,

وَكُلِّ رِزْقِكَ عَامًّا

and all Your sustenance is widespread.

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ بِرِزْقِكَ كُلِّهِ

O Allah, I beseech You in the name of
Your whole sustenance.

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ مِنْ عَطَائِكَ بِأَهْنَأِهِ

O Allah, I beseech You to grant me
from the most wholesome of Your
bestowal,

وَكُلُّ عَطَائِكَ هَنِيءٌ

and Your entire bestowal is wholesome.

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ بِعَطَائِكَ كُلِّهِ

O Allah, I beseech You in the name of
Your entire bestowal.

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ مِنْ خَيْرِكَ بِأَعْجَلِهِ

O Allah, I beseech You to grant me
from Your most instant welfare,

وَكُلُّ خَيْرِكَ عَاجِلٌ

and Your entire welfare is instant.

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ بِخَيْرِكَ كُلِّهِ

O Allah, I beseech You in the name of
Your entire welfare.

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ مِنْ إِحْسَانِكَ بِأَحْسَنِهِ

O Allah, I beseech You to grant me from You most excellent benevolence,

وَكُلِّ إِحْسَانِكَ حَسَنٌ

and Your entire benevolence is excellent.

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ بِإِحْسَانِكَ كُلِّهِ

O Allah, I beseech You in the name of Your entire benevolence.

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ بِمَا تُجِيبُنِي بِهِ حِينَ أَسْأَلُكَ

O Allah, I beseech You in the name of all that through which You respond to me if I beseech You;

فَأَجِبْنِي يَا اللَّهُ

therefore, (please do) respond to me, O
Allah.

وَصَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ عَبْدِكَ الْمُرْتَضَى

And (please do) send blessings to
Muhammad, Your pleased servant,

وَرَسُولِكَ الْمُصْطَفَى

chosen Messenger,

وَأَمِينِكَ وَنَجِيكَ دُونَ خَلْقِكَ

trustee, Your confidant one among all
Your beings,

وَنَجِيكَ مِنْ عِبَادِكَ

selected one among all Your servants,

وَنَبِيِّكَ بِالصِّدْقِ وَحَبِيبِكَ

true Prophet, and Your much-loved
one.

وَصَلِّ عَلَى رَسُولِكَ وَخَيْرَتِكَ مِنَ الْعَالَمِينَ

And (please do) send blessings to
(him); Your messenger, Your choicest
among all people,

الْبَشِيرِ النَّذِيرِ

the conveyor of good tidings (for the
believers), the warner,

السِّرَاجِ الْمُنِيرِ

and the luminous lantern;

وَعَلَى أَهْلِ بَيْتِهِ الْأَبْرَارِ الطَّاهِرِينَ

and (please do send blessings) to his
Household, the pious and the
immaculate;

وَعَلَىٰ مَلَائِكَتِكَ الَّذِينَ اسْتَخْلَصْتَهُمْ لِنَفْسِكَ

and to Your angels whom You have
attached to Yourself

وَحَجَبْتَهُمْ عَن خَلْقِكَ

and concealed against Your beings;

وَعَلَىٰ أَنْبِيَائِكَ الَّذِينَ يُنبِئُونَ عَنْكَ بِالصِّدْقِ

and to Your Prophets who convey Your
instructions truly;

وَعَلَىٰ رُسُلِكَ الَّذِينَ خَصَصْتَهُمْ بِوَحْيِكَ

and to Your Messengers whom You
have given exclusively Your Revelations

وَفَضَّلْتَهُمْ عَلَى الْعَالَمِينَ بِرِسَالَاتِكَ

and made excel the others by means of
Your messages;

وَعَلَىٰ عِبَادِكَ الصَّالِحِينَ

and to Your righteous servants

الَّذِينَ أَدْخَلْتَهُمْ فِي رَحْمَتِكَ

whom You have included with Your
mercy,

الْأئِمَّةِ الْمُهْتَدِينَ الرَّاشِدِينَ وَأَوْلِيَّائِكَ

الْمُطَهَّرِينَ

the guides, the well-guided, the
orthodox, and Your pure saints;

وَعَلَىٰ جِبْرَائِيلَ وَمِيكَائِيلَ وَإِسْرَافِيلَ وَمَلَائِكَةٍ

الْمَوْتِ

and to (Archangels) Gabriel, Michael,
Seraph, and the Angel of Death;

وَعَلَىٰ رِضْوَانَ خَازِنِ الْجَنَّةِ

and to Ridhwan the Keeper of Paradise;

وَعَلَىٰ مَالِكِ خَازِنِ النَّارِ

and to Malik the Keeper of Hell,

وَرُوحِ الْقُدُسِ

and the Holy Spirit,

وَالرُّوحِ الْأَمِينِ

the Spirit of Faith,

وَحَمَلَةِ عَرْشِكَ الْمُقَرَّبِينَ

and the Favorite Bearers of Your
Throne;

وَعَلَى الْمَلَائِكَةِ الْحَافِظِينَ عَلَيَّ

and to the two angels who watch over
me—

بِالصَّلَاةِ الَّتِي تُحِبُّ أَنْ يُصَلِّيَ بِهَا عَلَيْهِمْ أَهْلُ

السَّمَاوَاتِ وَأَهْلُ الْأَرْضِينَ

[bless them all with] blessings that You
desire that the inhabitants of the
heavens and the inhabitants of the
earth pray You to send to them;

صَلَاةً طَيِّبَةً كَثِيرَةً

blessings that are pure, abundant,

مُبَارَكَةٌ زَاكِيَةٌ نَامِيَةٌ ظَاهِرَةٌ

holy, genuine, growing, evident,

بَاطِنَةٌ شَرِيفَةٌ فَاضِلَةٌ

deep, honorable, and virtuous

تُبَيِّنُ بِهَا فَضْلَهُمْ عَلَى الْأَوَّلِينَ وَالْآخِرِينَ

through which You obviously demonstrate their precedence over the past and the coming generations.

اللَّهُمَّ اعْطِ مُحَمَّدًا الْوَسِيلَةَ وَالشَّرَفَ وَالْفَضِيلَةَ

O Allah, (please do) give Muhammad subtle way, honor, and precedence,

وَأَجْزِهِ خَيْرَ مَا جَزَيْتَ نَبِيًّا عَنْ أُمَّتِهِ

and reward him with the best reward
that You ever give to a Prophet on
behalf of his nation.

اللَّهُمَّ وَأَعْطِ مُحَمَّدًا صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ مَعَ

كُلِّ زُفَّةٍ زُفَّةً

O Allah, (please do) give Muhammad—
peace of Allah be upon him and his
Household—an additional proximity
with each proximity that You decide for
him;

وَمَعَ كُلِّ وَسِيلَةٍ وَسِيلَةً

and an additional subtle means with
each means that You decide for him;

وَمَعَ كُلِّ فَضِيلَةٍ فَضِيلَةً

and an additional merit with each merit
that You decide for him;

وَمَعَ كُلِّ شَرَفٍ شَرَفًا

and an additional honor with each
honor that You decide for him.

تُعْطِي مُحَمَّدًا وَآلَهُ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ أَفْضَلَ مَا

أَعْطَيْتَ أَحَدًا مِنَ الْأَوَّلِينَ وَالْآخِرِينَ

And (please do) give Muhammad and
his Household, on the Resurrection
Day, the best of all that which You have
given to any of Your creatures from the
past and the coming generations.

اللَّهُمَّ وَاجْعَلْ مُحَمَّدًا صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ أَذْنِي

الْمُرْسَلِينَ مِنْكَ مَجْلِسًا

O Allah, (please do) choose for
Muhammad—peace of Allah be upon
him and his Household—the nearest
position to You,

وَأَفْسَحَهُمْ فِي الْجَنَّةِ عِنْدَكَ مَنْزِلًا

the most expansive abode in Paradise
in Your vicinity,

وَأَقْرَبَهُمْ إِلَيْكَ وَسِيلَةً

and the most effective means to You.

وَأَجْعَلُهُ أَوَّلَ شَافِعٍ

And (please do) make him the chief
interceder,

وَأَوَّلَ مُشَفِّعٍ

the chief mediator,

وَأَوَّلَ قَائِلٍ

the first speaker,

وَأَنْجَحَ سَائِلٍ

and the most successful petitioner.

وَأَبْعَثُهُ الْمَقَامَ الْمَحْمُودَ الَّذِي يَغْبِطُهُ بِهِ

الْأَوَّلُونَ وَالْآخِرُونَ

And (please do) send him the Praiseworthy Standing due to which all the past and coming generations will envy him.

يَا أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ

O most Merciful of all those who show
mercy!

وَأَسْأَلُكَ أَنْ تُصَلِّيَ عَلَيَّ مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِ مُحَمَّدٍ

I beseech You to bless Muhammad and
the Household of Muhammad,

وَأَنْ تَسْمَعَ صَوْتِي

to hear my voice,

وَتُجِيبَ دَعْوَتِي

to respond to my plea,

وَتَتَجَاوَزَ عَنِّي خَطِيئَتِي

to overlook my sins,

وَتَصْفَحْ عَن ظُلْمِي

to excuse my wrongdoings,

وَتُنْجِحْ طَلْبَتِي

to give success to my request,

وَتَقْضِيَ حَاجَتِي

to grant my needs,

وَتُنْجِزَ لِي مَا وَعَدْتَنِي

to fulfill Your promise to me,

وَتُقِيلَ عَثْرَتِي

to let off my offense,

وَتَغْفِرَ ذُنُوبِي

to forgive my sins,

وَتَعْفُو عَن جُرْمِي

to pardon my evildoings,

وَتُقْبِلَ عَلَيَّ وَلَا تُعْرِضَ عَنِّي

to accept me and not to reject me,

وَتَرْحَمَنِي وَلَا تُعَذِّبَنِي

to have mercy upon me and not to
punish me,

وَتُعَافِنِي وَلَا تَبْتَلِنِي

to grant me good health and not to
afflict me,

وَتَرْزُقَنِي مِنَ الرِّزْقِ أَطْيَبِهِ وَأَوْسَعَهُ وَلَا تَحْرِمَنِي

and to grant me from the nicest and
most extensive sustenance and not to

deprive me (of Your sustenance).

يَا رَبِّ وَأَقْضِ عَنِّي دَيْنِي

O my Lord, (please do) help me settle
my debts,

وَضَعْ عَنِّي وِزْرِي

relieve me of my burdens,

وَلَا تُحْمَلْنِي مَا لَا طَاقَةَ لِي بِهِ

and do not impose on me that which I
have not the strength to bear.

يَا مَوْلَايَ وَأَدْخِلْنِي فِي كُلِّ خَيْرٍ أَدْخَلْتَ فِيهِ

مُحَمَّدًا وَآلَ مُحَمَّدٍ

O my Master, (please do) include me
with every good item with which You

have included Muhammad and the
Household of Muhammad

وَأَخْرِجْنِي مِنْ كُلِّ سُوءٍ أَخْرَجْتَ مِنْهُ مُحَمَّدًا

وَأَلِ مُحَمَّدٍ

and take me out of any evil from which
You have taken out Muhammad and
the Household of Muhammad,

صَلَوَاتِكَ عَلَيْهِ وَعَلَيْهِمْ

Your blessings be upon him and them.

وَالسَّلَامُ عَلَيْهِ وَعَلَيْهِمْ وَرَحْمَةُ اللَّهِ وَبَرَكَاتُهُ

Peace, Allah's mercy, and blessings be
upon him and them.

You may then repeat the following

words 3 times:

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَدْعُوكَ كَمَا أَمَرْتَنِي

O Allah, I am praying You as You have ordered me to do;

فَأَسْتَجِبْ لِي كَمَا وَعَدْتَنِي

so, please respond to me as You have promised.

You may then continue as follows:

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ قَلِيلاً مِنْ كَثِيرٍ

O Allah, I ask You for a little from the very much

مَعَ حَاجَةٍ بِي إِلَيْهِ عَظِيمَةٍ

in the midst of my many needs for which I entirely depend on You,

وَعِنَّاكَ عَنْهُ قَدِيمٌ

and You, since eternity, are able to do
without them,

وَهُوَ عِنْدِي كَثِيرٌ

but for me, it is titanic,

وَهُوَ عَلَيْكَ سَهْلٌ يَسِيرٌ

and for You, it is very easy and simple.

فَأَمِّنْ عَلَيَّ بِهِ إِنَّكَ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ

So, (please do) bestow upon me with
them, for You have power over all
things.

آمِينَ رَبَّ الْعَالَمِينَ

Respond to me, O Lord of the worlds!

Another Daily Dua in the Month of Ramadhan- اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّيْ اَدْعُوْكَ كَمَا اَمَرْتَنِيْ

It is recommended to say the following supplication:

اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّيْ اَدْعُوْكَ كَمَا اَمَرْتَنِيْ فَاسْتَجِبْ لِي
كَمَا وَعَدْتَنِيْ.

O Allah: I am praying You as You have ordered me to do; so, please respond to me as You have promised.

اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّيْ اَدْعُوْكَ كَمَا اَمَرْتَنِيْ فَاسْتَجِبْ لِي
كَمَا وَعَدْتَنِيْ.

O Allah: I am praying You as You have ordered me to do; so, please respond to

me as You have promised.

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَدْعُوكَ كَمَا أَمَرْتَنِي فَاسْتَجِبْ لِي
كَمَا وَعَدْتَنِي.

O Allah: I am praying You as You have ordered me to do; so, please respond to me as You have promised.

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ مِنْ بَهَائِكَ بِأَجْهَائِهِ

O Allah I ask You to give me from Your brilliance that beautifies,

وَكُلُّ بَهَائِكَ بَهِيٌّ،

and all Your glories are radiantly brilliant,

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ بِبَهَائِكَ كُلِّهِ.

O Allah I beseech You in the name of all
Your glories.

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ مِنْ جَلَالِكَ بِأَجَلِهِ

O Allah I ask You to give me from Your
majesty that gives grandeur,

وَكُلِّ جَلَالِكَ جَلِيلًا،

and all Your majestic powers are
strongly sublime;

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ بِجَلَالِكَ كُلِّهِ.

O Allah I beseech You in the name of all
Your powers.

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ مِنْ جَمَالِكَ بِأَجْمَلِهِ

O Allah I ask You to give me from Your
refined good that makes more

handsome,

وَكُلُّ جَمَالِكَ جَمِيلٌ،

and all Your refinements are gracefully
beautiful;

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ بِجَمَالِكَ كُلِّهِ.

O Allah I beseech You in the name of all
Your beauties.

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَدْعُوكَ كَمَا أَمَرْتَنِي فَاسْتَجِبْ لِي

كَمَا وَعَدْتَنِي.

O Allah: I am praying You as You have
ordered me to do; so, please respond to
me as You have promised.

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَدْعُوكَ كَمَا أَمَرْتَنِي فَاسْتَجِبْ لِي

كَمَا وَعَدْتَنِي.

O Allah: I am praying You as You have ordered me to do; so, please respond to me as You have promised.

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَدْعُوكَ كَمَا أَمَرْتَنِي فَاسْتَجِبْ لِي

كَمَا وَعَدْتَنِي.

O Allah: I am praying You as You have ordered me to do; so, please respond to me as You have promised.

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ مِنْ عَظَمَتِكَ بِأَعْظَمِهَا

O Allah I ask You to give me from Your greatness that makes great,

وَكُلُّ عَظَمَتِكَ عَظِيمَةٌ،

and all Your powers are extensively
important;

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ بِعَظَمَتِكَ كُلِّهَا.

O Allah I beseech You in the name of all
Your influences.

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ مِنْ نُورِكَ بِأَنْوَرِهِ

O Allah I beseech You to give me from
Your light that enlightens,

وَكُلُّ نُورِكَ نَيْرٌ،

and all Your enlightenments are
luminously bright;

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ بِنُورِكَ كُلِّهِ.

O Allah I beseech You in the name of all
Your lights.

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ مِنْ رَحْمَتِكَ بِأَوْسَعِهَا

O Allah I ask You to give me from Your mercy that gives much,

وَكُلِّ رَحْمَتِكَ وَاسِعَةً،

and all Your kind leniencies are plenteously many,

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ بِرَحْمَتِكَ كُلِّهَا.

O Allah I beseech You in the name of all Your compassions.

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَدْعُوكَ كَمَا أَمَرْتَنِي فَاسْتَجِبْ لِي

كَمَا وَعَدْتَنِي.

O Allah: I am praying You as You have ordered me to do; so, please respond to

me as You have promised.

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَدْعُوكَ كَمَا أَمَرْتَنِي فَاسْتَجِبْ لِي
كَمَا وَعَدْتَنِي.

O Allah: I am praying You as You have ordered me to do; so, please respond to me as You have promised.

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَدْعُوكَ كَمَا أَمَرْتَنِي فَاسْتَجِبْ لِي
كَمَا وَعَدْتَنِي.

O Allah: I am praying You as You have ordered me to do; so, please respond to me as You have promised.

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ مِنْ كَمَالِكَ بِأَكْمَلِهِ

O Allah I ask You to give me from Your
perfection that brings to fullness,

وَكُلُّ كَمَالِكَ كَامِلٌ،

and all Your perfections are total and
whole,

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ بِكَمَالِكَ كُلِّهِ.

O Allah I beseech You in the name of all
Your perfections.

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ مِنْ كَلِمَاتِكَ بِأَتْمِهَا

O Allah I ask You to give me from Your
Words that elaborate and conclude;

وَكُلُّ كَلِمَاتِكَ تَامَّةٌ،

and all Your words are complete and
perfect;

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ بِكَلِمَاتِكَ كُلِّهَا.

O Allah I beseech You in the name of all
Your Words.

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ مِنْ أَسْمَائِكَ بِأَكْبَرِهَا

O Allah I ask You to give me from Your
Names that make great,

وَكُلُّ أَسْمَائِكَ كَبِيرَةٌ،

and all Your Names are important;

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ بِأَسْمَائِكَ كُلِّهَا.

O Allah I beseech You in the name of all
Your Names:

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَدْعُوكَ كَمَا أَمَرْتَنِي فَاسْتَجِبْ لِي

كَمَا وَعَدْتَنِي.

O Allah: I am praying You as You have ordered me to do; so, please respond to me as You have promised.

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَدْعُوكَ كَمَا أَمَرْتَنِي فَاسْتَجِبْ لِي

كَمَا وَعَدْتَنِي.

O Allah: I am praying You as You have ordered me to do; so, please respond to me as You have promised.

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَدْعُوكَ كَمَا أَمَرْتَنِي فَاسْتَجِبْ لِي

كَمَا وَعَدْتَنِي.

O Allah: I am praying You as You have ordered me to do; so, please respond to

me as You have promised.

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ مِنْ عِزَّتِكَ بِأَعَزِّهَا

O Allah I beseech You to give me from Your authority that surpasses in honor and power,

وَكُلِّ عِزَّتِكَ عَزِيزَةً،

and all Your authorities are rare and supreme,

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ بِعِزَّتِكَ كُلِّهَا.

O Allah I beseech You in the name of all Your authorities.

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ مِنْ مَشِيئَتِكَ بِأَمْضَاهَا

O Allah I ask You to give me from Your Will that (simultaneously) takes effect,

وَكُلُّ مَشِيئَتِكَ مَاضِيَةٌ،

and all Your wills are (at once)
executed;

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ بِمَشِيئَتِكَ كُلِّهَا.

O Allah I beseech You in the name of all
Your wills.

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ مِنْ قُدْرَتِكَ بِالْقُدْرَةِ الَّتِي

اسْتَطَلْتَ بِهَا عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ

O Allah I ask You to give me from Your
that omnipotence which controls
everything,

وَكُلُّ قُدْرَتِكَ مُسْتَطِيلَةٌ،

and at all events Your omnipotence

dominates.

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ بِقُدْرَتِكَ كُلِّهَا.

O Allah I beseech You in the name of
Your all-embracing omnipotence.

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَدْعُوكَ كَمَا أَمَرْتَنِي فَاسْتَجِبْ لِي

كَمَا وَعَدْتَنِي.

O Allah: I am praying You as You have
ordered me to do; so, please respond to
me as You have promised.

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَدْعُوكَ كَمَا أَمَرْتَنِي فَاسْتَجِبْ لِي

كَمَا وَعَدْتَنِي.

O Allah: I am praying You as You have

ordered me to do; so, please respond to me as You have promised.

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَدْعُوكَ كَمَا أَمَرْتَنِي فَاسْتَجِبْ لِي

كَمَا وَعَدْتَنِي.

O Allah: I am praying You as You have ordered me to do; so, please respond to me as You have promised.

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ مِنْ عِلْمِكَ بِأَنْفَذِهِ

O Allah I ask You to give me from Your Wisdom that pierces through and enforces,

وَكُلُّ عِلْمِكَ نَافِذٌ،

and Your Wisdom is altogether effective,

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ بِعِلْمِكَ كُلِّهِ.

O Allah I beseech You in the name of
Your Wisdom.

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ مِنْ قَوْلِكَ بِأَرْضَاهُ

O Allah I ask You to give me from Your
promise which always is fulfilled,

وَكُلُّ قَوْلِكَ رَضِيٍّ،

and all Your promises are kept and
fulfilled,

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ بِقَوْلِكَ كُلِّهِ.

O Allah I beseech You in the name of all
Your promises.

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ مِنْ مَسَائِلِكَ بِأَحَبِّهَا إِلَيْكَ

O Allah I ask You to give me from Your Channels which are most dear to You,

وَكُلُّ مَسَائِلِكَ إِلَيْكَ حَبِيبَةٌ،

and all that which is dear to You is most desirable,

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ بِمَسَائِلِكَ كُلِّهَا،

O Allah I beseech You in the name of all Your Channels.

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَدْعُوكَ كَمَا أَمَرْتَنِي فَاسْتَجِبْ لِي

كَمَا وَعَدْتَنِي.

O Allah: I am praying You as You have ordered me to do; so, please respond to me as You have promised.

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَدْعُوكَ كَمَا أَمَرْتَنِي فَاسْتَجِبْ لِي
كَمَا وَعَدْتَنِي.

O Allah: I am praying You as You have ordered me to do; so, please respond to me as You have promised.

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَدْعُوكَ كَمَا أَمَرْتَنِي فَاسْتَجِبْ لِي
كَمَا وَعَدْتَنِي.

O Allah: I am praying You as You have ordered me to do; so, please respond to me as You have promised.

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ مِنْ شَرَفِكَ بِأَشْرَفِهِ

O Allah I ask You to give me from Your distinctions that vie in glory,

وَكُلُّ شَرَفِكَ شَرِيفٌ،

and all Your distinctions are noble;

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ بِشَرَفِكَ كُلِّهِ.

O Allah I beseech You in the name of all
Your distinctions.

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ مِنْ سُلْطَانِكَ بِأَدْوَمِهِ

O Allah I ask You to give me from Your
sovereignty which lasts and continues
forever,

وَكُلُّ سُلْطَانِكَ دَائِمٌ،

and for all times Your sovereignty is
everlasting;

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ بِسُلْطَانِكَ كُلِّهِ.

O Allah I beseech You in the name of
Your absolute sovereignty.

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ مِنْ مُلْكِكَ بِأَفْخَرِهِ

O Allah I ask You to give me from Your
kingdom that surpasses in glory and
nobility,

وَكُلِّ مُلْكِكَ فَأَخْرُ،

and in reality Your kingdom alone is
the most celebrated and magnificent;

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ بِمُلْكِكَ كُلِّهِ.

O Allah I beseech You in the name of
Your unlimited kingdom.

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَدْعُوكَ كَمَا أَمَرْتَنِي فَاسْتَجِبْ لِي

كَمَا وَعَدْتَنِي.

O Allah: I am praying You as You have ordered me to do; so, please respond to me as You have promised.

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَدْعُوكَ كَمَا أَمَرْتَنِي فَاسْتَجِبْ لِي

كَمَا وَعَدْتَنِي.

O Allah: I am praying You as You have ordered me to do; so, please respond to me as You have promised.

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَدْعُوكَ كَمَا أَمَرْتَنِي فَاسْتَجِبْ لِي

كَمَا وَعَدْتَنِي.

O Allah: I am praying You as You have ordered me to do; so, please respond to

me as You have promised.

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ مِنْ عِلَائِكَ بِأَعْلَاهُ

O Allah I ask You to give me from Your highest height that exalts,

وَكُلُّ عِلَائِكَ عَالٍ،

and Your eminence is altogether sublime;

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ بِعِلَائِكَ كُتُبِهِ.

O Allah I beseech You in the name of Your highest sublimeness.

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ مِنْ مَنِّكَ بِأَقْدَمِهِ

O Allah I ask You to give me from Your bounties which always move ahead, come in advance,

وَكُلُّ مَنَّكَ قَدِيمٌ،

and all Your bounties are eternal,

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ بِمَنَّكَ كُلِّهِ.

O Allah I beseech You in the name of all
Your bounties.

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ مِنْ آيَاتِكَ بِأَعْجَبِهَا

O Allah I ask You to give me from Your
signs; the most wonderful of them,

وَكُلُّ آيَاتِكَ عَجِيبَةٌ،

and all Your signs are wonderful;

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ بِآيَاتِكَ كُلِّهَا.

O Allah I beseech You in the name of all
Your signs,

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَدْعُوكَ كَمَا أَمَرْتَنِي فَاسْتَجِبْ لِي
كَمَا وَعَدْتَنِي.

O Allah: I am praying You as You have ordered me to do; so, please respond to me as You have promised.

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَدْعُوكَ كَمَا أَمَرْتَنِي فَاسْتَجِبْ لِي
كَمَا وَعَدْتَنِي.

O Allah: I am praying You as You have ordered me to do; so, please respond to me as You have promised.

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَدْعُوكَ كَمَا أَمَرْتَنِي فَاسْتَجِبْ لِي
كَمَا وَعَدْتَنِي.

O Allah: I am praying You as You have ordered me to do; so, please respond to me as You have promised.

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ مِنْ فَضْلِكَ بِأَفْضَلِهِ

O Allah: I beseech You to grant me from the best of Your favors;

وَكُلُّ فَضْلِكَ فَاضِلٌ،

and all Your favors are excellent.

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ بِفَضْلِكَ كُلِّهِ.

O Allah: I beseech You in the name of Your whole favor.

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ مِنْ رِزْقِكَ بِأَعْمِهِ

O Allah: I beseech You to grant me from the most widespread of Your

sustenance;

وَكُلُّ رِزْقِكَ عَامٌّ،

and all Your sustenance is widespread.

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ بِرِزْقِكَ كُلِّهِ.

O Allah: I beseech You in the name of
Your whole sustenance.

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ مِنْ عَطَائِكَ بِأَهْنَأِهِ

O Allah: I beseech You to grant me
from the most wholesome of Your
bestowal;

وَكُلُّ عَطَائِكَ هَنِيءٌ،

and Your entire bestowal is wholesome.

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ بِعَطَائِكَ كُلِّهِ.

O Allah: I beseech You in the name of
Your entire bestowal.

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ مِنْ خَيْرِكَ بِأَعْجَلِهِ

O Allah: I beseech You to grant me
from Your most instant welfare;

وَكُلِّ خَيْرِكَ عَاجِلًا،

and Your entire welfare is instant.

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ بِخَيْرِكَ كُلِّهِ.

O Allah: I beseech You in the name of
Your entire welfare.

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ مِنْ إِحْسَانِكَ بِأَحْسَنِهِ

O Allah: I beseech You to grant me
from You most excellent benevolence;

وَكُلُّ إِحْسَانِكَ حَسَنٌ،

and Your entire benevolence is
excellent.

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ بِإِحْسَانِكَ كُلِّهِ.

O Allah: I beseech You in the name of
Your entire benevolence.

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ بِمَا تُجِيبُنِي بِهِ حِينَ أَسْأَلُكَ،

O Allah: I beseech You in the name of
all that through which You may
respond to me if I beseech You;

فَاجِبْنِي يَا اللَّهُ،

therefore, (please do) respond to me, O
Allah.

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ بِمَا تُجِيبُنِي بِهِ حِينَ أَسْأَلُكَ،

O Allah: I beseech You in the name of all that through which You may respond to me if I beseech You;

نَعَمْ دَعَوْتُكَ يَا اللَّهُ،

Yes, I have besought You, O Allah.

اللَّهُمَّ بِمَا أَنْتَ فِيهِ مِنَ الشُّؤْنِ وَالْجَبْرُوتِ

O Allah: (I beseech You) in the name of all authorities and powers that You enjoy.

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ بِشَأْنِكَ وَجَبْرُوتِكَ كُلِّهَا

O Allah: I beseech You in the name of all of Your authorities and powers.

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ بِمَا تُجِيبُنِي بِهِ حِينَ أَسْأَلُكَ بِهِ

O Allah: I ask You to give me whereby
You gives answer to my supplication
whenever I turn to You,

فَاجِبْنِي يَا اللَّهُ

So, (please) respond to me, O Allah.

صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِ مُحَمَّدٍ

Send blessings on Muhammad and the
Family of Muhammad

You may then mention your needs.

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِ مُحَمَّدٍ

O Allah: send blessings on Muhammad

and the Family of Muhammad

وَابْعَثْنِي عَلَى الْإِيمَانِ بِكَ،

and resurrect me abiding by the
believing in You,

وَالْتَّصِدِيقِ بِرَسُولِكَ،

giving credence to Your Messenger,

وَالْوِلَايَةِ لِعَلِيِّ بْنِ أَبِي طَالِبٍ عَلَيْهِمَا

السَّلَامُ،

being faithful to `Ali ibn Abu-Talib—
peace be upon both of them;

وَالْإِئْتِمَامِ بِالْأَيْمَّةِ مِنْ آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ

being following the (Divinely
commissioned) leadership of the

Imams from the Household of Muhammad

وَالْبِرَاءَةَ مِنْ عَدُوِّهِمْ،

And disavowing their enemy.

فَإِنِّي قَدْ رَضِيتُ يَا رَبِّي بِذَلِكَ،

My Lord, I have accepted such.

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِ مُحَمَّدٍ

O Allah: send blessings on Muhammad
and the Family of Muhammad

وَأَسْأَلُكَ خَيْرَ الْخَيْرِ: رِضْوَانِكَ وَالْجَنَّةَ،

And I beseech You for the best of the
goodness: Your pleasure and Paradise;

وَأَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ شَرِّ الشَّرِّ: سَخَطِكَ وَالنَّارِ.

And I seek Your protection against the
most evil of the evil: Your wrath and
Hellfire.

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِ مُحَمَّدٍ،

O Allah: (please do) send blessings
upon Muhammad and the Household
of Muhammad;

وَاحْفَظْنِي مِنْ كُلِّ مُصِيبَةٍ وَكُلِّ بَلِيَّةٍ،

And safeguard me against all
misfortunes and all ordeals

وَمِنْ كُلِّ عُقُوبَةٍ،

And all punishments

وَمِنْ كُلِّ فِتْنَةٍ،

And all seditious matters

وَمِنْ كُلِّ بَلَاءٍ،

And all trials

وَمِنْ كُلِّ شَرٍّ،

And all evils

وَمِنْ كُلِّ مَكْرُوهٍ،

And all tribulations

وَمِنْ كُلِّ مُصِيبَةٍ،

And all misfortunes

وَمِنْ كُلِّ آفَةٍ،

And all catastrophes

نَزَلَتْ أَوْ تَنْزِلُ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ إِلَى الْأَرْضِ فِي هَذِهِ

السَّاعَةِ،

That have already or will ascend from
the heavens to the earth at this very
hour,

وَفِي هَذِهِ اللَّيْلَةِ،

And at this night

وَفِي هَذَا الْيَوْمِ،

And on this day

وَفِي هَذَا الشَّهْرِ،

And in this month

وَفِي هَذِهِ السَّنَةِ.

And in this year.

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِ مُحَمَّدٍ،

O Allah: (please do) send blessings
upon Muhammad and the Household
of Muhammad;

وَأَقْسِمَ لِي مِنْ كُلِّ سُورٍ،

And decide for me a portion from all
pleasant things,

وَمِنْ كُلِّ بَهْجَةٍ،

And all joys

وَمِنْ كُلِّ اسْتِقَامَةٍ،

And all straightness

وَمِنْ كُلِّ فَرَجٍ،

And all relief

وَمِنْ كُلِّ عَافِيَةٍ،

And all well-being

وَمِنْ كُلِّ سَلَامَةٍ،

And all safety

وَمِنْ كُلِّ كَرَامَةٍ،

And all honor

وَمِنْ كُلِّ رِزْقٍ وَاسِعٍ حَلَالٍ طَيِّبٍ،

And all items of sustenance that is expansive, legally gotten, and pleasant

وَمِنْ كُلِّ نِعْمَةٍ،

And all graces

وَمِنْ كُلِّ حَسَنَةٍ،

And all advantageous things

نَزَلَتْ أَوْ تَنْزِلُ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ إِلَى الْأَرْضِ فِي

هَذِهِ السَّاعَةِ

That have already or will ascend from
the heavens to the earth at this very
hour,

وَفِي هَذِهِ اللَّيْلَةِ،

And at this night

وَفِي هَذَا الْيَوْمِ،

And on this day

وَفِي هَذَا الشَّهْرِ،

And in this month

وَفِي هَذِهِ السَّنَةِ.

And in this year.

اللَّهُمَّ إِنْ كَانَتْ ذُنُوبِي قَدْ أَخْلَقَتْ وَجْهِي

عِنْدَكَ،

O Allah: If my sins have deformed my
face in Your view

وَحَالَتْ بَيْنِي وَبَيْنَكَ،

And have thus cut the path taking me
to You

أَوْ غَيَّرْتَ حَالِي عِنْدَكَ،

And have changed my status with You,

فَإِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ بِنُورِ وَجْهِكَ الْكَرِيمِ الَّذِي لَمْ

يُطْفَأُ،

Then, I beseech You in the name of the
Light of Your Magnanimous Face that
is never extinguished,

وَبُورِجِهِ حَبِيبِكَ مُحَمَّدٍ الْمُصْطَفَى،

And in the name of the face of Your
Chosen Prophet, Muhammad,

وَبُورِجِهِ وَلِيِّكَ عَلِيِّ الْمُرْتَضَى،

And in the name of the face of Your
well-pleased servant, `Ali,

وَبِحَقِّ أَوْلِيَائِكَ الَّذِينَ أَنْتَ جَبْتَهُمْ،

And in the name of Your intimate
servants that You have selected,

أَنْ تُصَلِّيَ عَلَيَّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِ مُحَمَّدٍ،

(I beseech You) that You send blessings
upon Muhammad and the Household
of Muhammad,

وَأَنْ تَغْفِرَ لِي وَلِوَالِدَيَّ وَمَا وَلَدَا،

And forgive for me, for my parents, and
for all their offspring

وَلِلْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَالْمُؤْمِنَاتِ،

And forgive for the believing men and
women

وَمَا تَوَالَدُوا،

And for all their offspring

ذُنُوبِنَا كُلِّهَا،

All our sins,

صَغِيرَهَا وَكَبِيرَهَا،

Including the insignificant and the
major,

وَأَنْ تَخْتِمَ لَنَا بِالصَّالِحَاتِ،

And that You seal our lives with
righteous deeds,

وَأَنْ تَقْضِيَ لَنَا الْحَاجَاتِ وَالْمُهَمَّاتِ،

And that You settle our needs and
important desires,

وَصَالِحِ الدُّعَاءِ وَالْمَسْأَلَةِ،

And that You respond to us our well-
intended prayers and requests;

فَاسْتَجِبْ لَنَا،

So, (please), respond to us,

بِحَقِّ مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِهِ.

In the name of Muhammad and his
Household.

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِ مُحَمَّدٍ،

O Allah: (please) send blessings upon
Muhammad and the Household of
Muhammad,

آمِينَ آمِينَ آمِينَ،

(please) respond; (please) respond;
(please) respond;

مَا شَاءَ اللَّهُ كَانَ،

Only that which Allah wills shall come
to pass.

لَا حَوْلَ وَلَا قُوَّةَ إِلَّا بِاللَّهِ،

There is no power and no might except
with Allah.

سُبْحَانَ رَبِّكَ رَبِّ الْعِزَّةِ عَمَّا يَصِفُونَ،

Glory be to your Lord, the Lord of
Honor, above what they describe.

وَسَلَامٌ عَلَى الْمُرْسَلِينَ.

And peace be on the messengers.

وَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ.

And all praise is due to Allah, the Lord
of the worlds.

You may then extend both your hands, incline your neck to your left shoulder, and weep or try to weep, saying:

يَا لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ

O He but Whom there is no god

أَسْأَلُكَ بِحَقِّ مَنْ حَقُّهُ عَلَيْكَ عَظِيمٌ،

I beseech You in the name of those whose names enjoy a great regard with You

بِإِلَهِ إِلَّا أَنْتَ،

And in the name of there is no god save You

أَسْأَلُكَ بِبِهَاءِ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ يَا لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا

أَنْتَ،

I beseech You in the name of the
luminosity of there is no god save You,
O He save Whom there is no god

أَسْأَلُكَ بِجَلَالِ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ يَا لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا

أَنْتَ،

I beseech You in the name of the
majesty of there is no god save You, O
He save Whom there is no god

أَسْأَلُكَ بِجَمَالِ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ يَا لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا

أَنْتَ.

I beseech You in the name of the
splendor of there is no god save You, O

He save Whom there is no god

أَسْأَلُكَ بِنُورِ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ يَا لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا

أَنْتَ،

I beseech You in the name of the light
of there is no god save You, O He save
Whom there is no god

أَسْأَلُكَ بِكَمَالِ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ يَا لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا

أَنْتَ،

I beseech You in the name of the
excellency of there is no god save You,
O He save Whom there is no god

أَسْأَلُكَ بِعِزَّةِ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ يَا لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ

I beseech You in the name of the honor

of there is no god save You, O He save
Whom there is no god

أَسْأَلُكَ بِعِظَمِ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ يَا لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا

أَنْتَ

I beseech You in the name of the
grandeur of there is no god save You, O
He save Whom there is no god

أَسْأَلُكَ بِقَوْلِ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ يَا لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ

I beseech You in the name of the saying
of there is no god save You, O He save
Whom there is no god

أَسْأَلُكَ بِشَرَفِ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ يَا لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا

أَنْتَ

I beseech You in the name of the
dignity of there is no god save You, O
He save Whom there is no god

أَسْأَلُكَ بِعِلَائِكَ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ يَا لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا
أَنْتَ

I beseech You in the name of the
elevation of there is no god save You, O
He save Whom there is no god

أَسْأَلُكَ بِإِلَافِكَ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ يَا لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ

I beseech You in the name of there is
no god save You, O He save Whom
there is no god

يَا رَبَّاهُ يَا رَبَّاهُ يَا رَبَّاهُ...

O my Lord; O my Lord; O my Lord

You may keep on repeating this word as much as one breath can take.

As you extend your hand and incline your neck to your left shoulder, you may say the following:

أَسْأَلُكَ يَا سَيِّدِي

I beseech You; O my Master

You may repeat the following statement as much as one breath can take:

يَا اللَّهُ يَا رَبَّاهُ

O Allah; O my Lord

You may then continue:

يا سَيِّدَاهُ يا مَوْلَاهُ يا غِيَاثَاهُ يا مَلْجَاؤَهُ،

O my Master; O my Lord: O my Aide; O
my Shelter;

يا مُنْتَهَى غَايَةِ رَغْبَتَاهُ،

O the Ultimate goal of my all desires;

يا أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ،

O the Most Merciful of all those who
show mercy;

أَسْأَلُكَ فَلَيْسَ كَمِثْلِكَ شَيْءٌ،

I beseech You, for nothing is like You

وَأَسْأَلُكَ بِكُلِّ دَعْوَةٍ مُسْتَجَابَةٍ دَعَاكَ بِهَا نَبِيٌّ

مُرْسَلٌ أَوْ مَلَكٌ مُّقْرَبٌ،

And I beseech You with every
responded prayer that has been
addressed to You by a missioned
Prophet or a favorite angel

أَوْ عَبْدٌ مُؤْمِنٌ اِمْتَحَنْتَ قَلْبَهُ لِلْإِيمَانِ،

Or a faithful servant (of You) whose
heart has been tried by You to carry
faith

وَاسْتَجَبْتَ دَعْوَتَهُ مِنْهُ،

And then You responded to his prayer.

وَ أَتَوَجَّهُ إِلَيْكَ بِمُحَمَّدٍ نَبِيِّ الرَّحْمَةِ،

I turn my face towards You asking You
in the name of Your Prophet,

Muhammad, the Prophet of mercy

وَأُقَدِّمُهُ بَيْنَ يَدَيْ حَوَائِجِي.

And I seek his intercession before You
for the sake of Your settlement of my
need

يَا مُحَمَّدُ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ،

O Muhammad: O the Messenger of
Allah;

بِأَبِي أَنْتَ وَأُمِّي أَتَوَجَّهُ بِكَ إِلَى رَبِّكَ وَرَبِّي،

May Allah accept my father and mother
as ransoms for you! In your name do I
turn my and your Lord;

وَأُقَدِّمُكَ بَيْنَ يَدَيْ حَوَائِجِي،

And I seek your intercession for the

sake of the Lord's settling my needs.

يَا رَبَّاهُ يَا رَبَّاهُ يَا رَبَّاهُ،

O my Lord; O my Lord; O my Lord;

أَسْأَلُكَ بِكَ،

I beseech You by Your sake,

فَلَيْسَ كَمِثْلِكَ شَيْءٌ،

For there is nothing like You.

وَأَتَوَجَّهُ إِلَيْكَ بِمُحَمَّدٍ حَبِيبِكَ،

And I turn my face towards You, asking
You in the name of Muhammad, Your
most beloved one,

وَبِعِزَّتِهِ الْهَادِيَةِ،

And in the name of his offspring—the

guide ones,

وَأُقَدِّمُهُمْ بَيْنَ يَدَيَّ حَوَائِجِي.

And I seek their intercession for the sake of Your settling my needs.

وَأَسْأَلُكَ اللَّهُمَّ بِحَيَاتِكَ الَّتِي لَا تَمُوتُ،

And I beseech You in the name of Your everl-ivingness, since You never dies,

وَبِنُورِ وَجْهِكَ الَّذِي لَا يُطْفَأُ،

And in the name of the Light of Your Face that is never extinguished

وَبِعَيْنِكَ الَّتِي لَا تَنَامُ،

And in the name of Your Eye that never sleeps

وَأَسْأَلُكَ بِحَقِّ مَنْ حَقُّهُ عَلَيْكَ عَظِيمٌ،

I beseech You in the name of those
whose names enjoy a great regard with
You

أَنْ تُصَلِّيَ عَلَيَّ مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِ مُحَمَّدٍ،

That You may send blessings upon
Muhammad and the Household of
Muhammad

قَبْلَ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ

Before everything,

وَبَعْدَ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ

And after everything,

وَعَدَدَ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ

And as many as all things,

وَزِنَةَ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ

And as weighty as all things,

وَمِلاءَ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ

And as full as all things

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ أَنْ تُصَلِّيَ عَلَيَّ مُحَمَّدٍ عَبْدِكَ

المُصْطَفَى،

O Allah: I beseech You to send
blessings upon Muhammad—Your
chosen servant

وَرَسُولِكَ الْمُرْتَضَى،

And Your well-pleased Messenger

وَأَمِينِكَ الْمُصْطَفَىٰ وَنَجِيْبِكَ دُونَ خَلْقِكَ،

And Your Chosen Trustee and Your selected one among all Your creatures,

وَحَبِيْبِكَ وَخَيْرَتِكَ مِنْ خَلْقِكَ أَجْمَعِينَ،

And Your most beloved one, and Your elect among all Your beings.

النَّذِيْرُ الْبَشِيْرُ السِّرَاجُ الْمُنِيْرُ،

The Warner, the Bearer of good tidings, and the luminous lantern.

وَعَلَىٰ أَهْلِ بَيْتِهِ الطَّيِّبِينَ الطَّاهِرِينَ الْمُطَهَّرِينَ

الْأَخْيَارِ الْأَبْرَارِ،

And upon his Household—the pure, the immaculate, the purified, the virtuous,

and the pious,

وَعَلَىٰ مَلَائِكَتِكَ الَّذِينَ اسْتَخْلَصْتَهُمْ لِنَفْسِكَ

وَحَبَبْتَهُمْ عَنْ خَلْقِكَ

And upon Your angels whom You have
chosen for Yourself and screened from
Your creatures,

وَعَلَىٰ أَنْبِيَائِكَ الَّذِينَ يُنْبِئُونَ بِالصِّدْقِ عَنكَ،

And upon Your Prophets who convey
truly from You

وَعَلَىٰ عِبَادِكَ الصَّالِحِينَ

And upon Your righteous servants,

الَّذِينَ أَدْخَلْتَهُمْ فِي رَحْمَتِكَ،

Whom You have included with Your

mercy;

الْأئِمَّةِ الْمُهْتَدِينَ الرَّاشِدِينَ الْمُطَهَّرِينَ،

The leaders, the well-guided, the
orthodox, the purified,

وَعَلَى جِبْرِئِلَ وَمِيكَائِيلَ وَإِسْرَافِيلَ،

And upon (Archangels) Gabriel, and
Michael, and Israfil,

وَمَلِكِ الْمَوْتِ وَرِضْوَانَ خَازِنِ الْجَنَّةِ،

And the Angel of Death, and Ridhwan
the doorkeeper of Paradise,

وَمَالِكِ خَازِنِ النَّارِ،

And Malik the doorkeeper of Hell,

وَالرُّوحِ الْقُدُسِ،

And the Holy Spirit

وَحَمَلَةَ الْعَرْشِ وَمُنْكَرٍ وَنَكِيرٍ،

And the Bearers of the (Divine) Throne,
and Munkar and Nakir

وَعَلَى الْمَلَائِكَةِ الْحَافِظِينَ عَلَيَّ،

And the two angels whom are in charge
of supervising me

بِالصَّلَاةِ الَّتِي تُحِبُّ أَنْ تُصَلِّيَ بِهَا عَلَيْهِمْ،

(please bless them all) with the blessing
that You like to bless them with;

صَلَاةً كَثِيرَةً طَيِّبَةً مُبَارَكَةً زَاكِيَةً نَامِيَةً،

(Let it be) a blessing that is abundant,
pure, holy, genuine, growing,

طَاهِرَةٌ شَرِيفَةٌ فَاضِلَةٌ،

deep, honorable, and virtuous

تُبَيِّنُ بِهَا فَضْلَهُمْ عَلَى الْأَوَّلِينَ وَالْآخِرِينَ.

through which You obviously demonstrate their precedence over the past and the coming generations.

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ أَنْ تَسْمَعَ صَوْتِي.

O Allah: I beseech You to hear my voice,

وَتُجِيبَ دَعْوَتِي.

And to respond to my prayer,

وَتَغْفِرَ ذُنُوبِي.

And to forgive my sins,

وَتُنْجِحَ طَلْبَتِي،

And to give success to my prayer,

وَتَقْضِيَ حَاجَاتِي،

And to settle my needs,

وَتَقْبَلَ قِصَّتِي،

And to accept my excuses

وَتُنْجِزَ لِي مَا وَعَدْتَنِي،

And to fulfill Your promise to me,

وَتُقِيلَنِي عَثْرَتِي،

And to let off my offense,

وَتَتَجَاوَزَ عَنِّي خَطِيئَتِي،

And to overlook my sins,

وَتَصْفَحْ عَن ظُلْمِي،

And to excuse my wrongdoings,

وَتَعْفُو عَن جُرْمِي،

And to pardon my evildoings,

وَتُقْبِلَ عَلَيَّ،

And to be always present for me

وَلَا تُعْرِضْ عَنِّي،

And never reject me

وَتَرْحَمْنِي وَلَا تُعَذِّبْنِي،

And to have mercy upon me and not to
punish me,

وَتُعَافِينِي وَلَا تَبْتَلِينِي،

And to grant me good health and not to
afflict me,

وَتَرزُقْنِي مِنَ الرِّزْقِ أَطْيَبَهُ وَأَوْسَعَهُ.

And to grant me from the nicest and
most extensive sustenance

وَأَهْنَأَهُ وَأَمْرَأَهُ،

And most pleasant and most
wholesome

وَأَسْبَغَهُ وَأَكْثَرَهُ.

And most plentiful and most abundant

وَلَا تَحْرِمْنِي يَا رَبِّ دِينِي وَأَمَانَتِي،

And not to deprive me, O my Lord, of
my faith and belief trusted with me

وَضَعْ عَنِّي وِزْرِي،

And (please) relieve me of my burdens;

وَلَا تُحْمَلْنِي مَا لَا طَاقَةَ لِي بِهِ،

and do not impose on me that which I
have not the strength to bear.

يَا مَوْلَايَ،

O my Master;

وَأَدْخِلْنِي فِي كُلِّ خَيْرٍ أَدْخَلْتَ فِيهِ مُحَمَّدًا وَآلَ

مُحَمَّدٍ،

And (please do) include me with every
good item that You have chosen from
Muhammad and the Household of
Muhammad

وَأَخْرِجْنِي مِنْ كُلِّ سُوءٍ أَخْرَجْتَهُمْ مِنْهُ،

and take me out of any evil from which
You have saved them

وَلَا تُفَرِّقْ بَيْنِي وَبَيْنَهُمْ طَرْفَةَ عَيْنٍ أَبَدًا فِي

الدُّنْيَا وَالْآخِرَةِ.

And never separate me from them for
even a twinkling of an eye neither in
this worldly life nor in the Hereafter.

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَدْعُوكَ كَمَا أَمَرْتَنِي فَاسْتَجِبْ لِي

كَمَا وَعَدْتَنِي.

O Allah: I am praying You as You have
ordered me to do; so, please respond to
me as You have promised.

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَدْعُوكَ كَمَا أَمَرْتَنِي فَاسْتَجِبْ لِي
كَمَا وَعَدْتَنِي.

O Allah: I am praying You as You have ordered me to do; so, please respond to me as You have promised.

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَدْعُوكَ كَمَا أَمَرْتَنِي فَاسْتَجِبْ لِي
كَمَا وَعَدْتَنِي.

O Allah: I am praying You as You have ordered me to do; so, please respond to me as You have promised.

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ قَلِيلًا مِنْ كَثِيرٍ

O Allah, I ask You for a little from the

very much,

مَعَ حَاجَةٍ بِي إِلَيْهِ عَظِيمَةٍ،

in the midst of my many needs for
which I entirely depend on You,

وَعِنَّاكَ عَنْهُ قَدِيمٌ،

and You, since eternity, are able to do
without them,

وَهُوَ عِنْدِي كَثِيرٌ،

but for me it is titanic

فَأَمْنُنْ بِهِ عَلَيَّ إِنَّكَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ.

So, (please do) bestow upon me with
them, for You have power over all
things.

اللَّهُمَّ بِرَحْمَتِكَ فِي الصَّالِحِينَ فَأَدْخِلْنَا،

O Allah: (please do) include us with the righteous ones, out of Your mercy.

وَفِي عَلِيٍّ فَارْفَعْنَا،

And uplift us to the rank of *`illiyyin* (most elevated rank).

وَبِكَاسٍ مِنْ مَعِينٍ مِنْ عَيْنٍ سَلْسَبِيلٍ فَاسْقِنَا،

And serve us with water running out of spring of Salsabil.

وَمِنَ الْحُورِ الْعِينِ بِرَحْمَتِكَ فَزَوِّجْنَا،

And, out of Your mercy, give us as wives the women of Paradise.

وَمِنَ الْوَلَدَانِ الْمُخَلَّدِينَ كَأَبَائِهِمْ لَوْلَوْ مَكُنُونَ

فَأَخْدِمْنَا،

And make the Paradisiacal youths who never alter in age and who are like hidden pearls serve us.

وَمِنْ ثَمَارِ الْجَنَّةِ وَحُومِ الطَّيْرِ فَأَطْعِمْنَا،

And give us food from the fruits of Paradise and from the meat of birds there.

وَمِنْ ثِيَابِ السُّنْدُسِ وَالْحَرِيرِ وَالْإِسْتَبْرَقِ

فَأَلْبِسْنَا،

And dress us from the clothes of fine and thick silk and rich brodace.

وَلَيْلَةَ الْقَدْرِ،

And give us success to catch the Grand
Night

وَحَجَّ بَيْتِكَ الْحَرَامِ،

The pilgrimage to Your Holy House,

وَقَتْلًا فِي سَبِيلِكَ مَعَ وَرَثَتِكَ فَوْقَ لَنَا،

And the martyrdom in Your way under
the pennon of Your Representative.

وَصَالِحِ الدُّعَاءِ وَالْمَسْأَلَةِ فَاسْتَجِبْ لَنَا،

And respond to our goodly prayer and
invocation.

يَا خَالِقَنَا اسْمَعْ وَاسْتَجِبْ لَنَا،

O our Creator: (please) listen to (our
prayer) and respond to us.

وَإِذَا جَمَعْتَ الْأَوَّلِينَ وَالْآخِرِينَ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ

فَارْحَمْنَا،

And when You shall gather the past and the coming generations on the Resurrection Day, (please) have mercy upon us.

وَبَرَاءَةً مِنَ النَّارِ وَأَمَانًا مِنَ الْعَذَابِ فَكُتِبْ

لَنَا،

And (please) release us from Hellfire and secure us against the chastisement.

وَفِي جَهَنَّمَ فَلَا تَغُلَّنَا،

And do not fetter us in Hell.

وَمَعَ الشَّيَاطِينِ فَلَا تَقْرِنَا،

And do not add us to the devils.

وَفِي النَّارِ عَلَيَّ وَجُوهِنَا فَلَا تَكْبُئْنَا،

And do not throw us down on our faces
in Hellfire.

وَفِي هَوَانِكَ وَعَذَابِكَ فَلَا تَقْلُبْنَا،

And do not make us turn over in Your
humiliation and in Your chastisement.

وَمِنَ الزَّقُّومِ وَالضَّرِيعِ فَلَا تُطْعِمْنَا،

And do not feed us from *zaqqum* and
thorns.

وَفِي النَّارِ عَلَيَّ وَجُوهِنَا فَلَا تَكْبُئْنَا،

And do not throw us down on our faces

in Hellfire.

وَمِنْ ثِيَابِ النَّارِ وَسَرَابِيلِ الْقَطْرَانِ فَلَا
تُلْبِسُنَا،

And do not dress us from the clothes of
fire and the shirts of tar.

وَمِنْ كُلِّ سُوءٍ يَا لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ بِحَقِّ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا
أَنْتَ فَنَجِّنَا.

And save us from all evils; O there is no
god save You, I beseech You in the
name of there is no god save You.

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ وَلَمْ يُسْأَلْ مِثْلَكَ،

O Allah: I am beseeching You, and
there is none like You to be besought.

وَأَرْغَبُ إِلَيْكَ وَلَمْ يُرْغَبْ إِلَى مِثْلِكَ

and to You do I desire, and there is none like You to be desired.

يَا رَبِّ أَنْتَ مَوْضِعُ مَسْأَلَةِ السَّائِلِينَ،

O my Lord: It is You Who is the object of the requests of the beseechers,

وَمُنْتَهَى رَغْبَةِ الرَّاعِبِينَ،

and it is You Who is the ultimate goal of the desire of those who have desires.

أَسْأَلُكَ اللَّهُمَّ بِأَفْضَلِ أَسْمَائِكَ كُلِّهَا وَأَنْجَحِهَا،

I beseech You, O Allah, in the name of the best and the most effective of all Your (Excellent) Names

يَا اللَّهُ يَا رَحْمَانُ،

O Allah; O the All-beneficent,

وَبِاسْمِكَ الْمَخْزُونِ الْمَصُونِ الْأَعَزِّ الْأَجَلِّ

الْأَعْظَمِ الَّذِي تُحِبُّهُ وَتَهْوَاهُ،

and I beseech You by Your Name—the sealed, the reserved, the mightiest, the loftiest, the greatest,; that You love and like,

وَتَرْضَى عَمَّنْ دَعَاكَ بِهِ،

and that You are pleased with him who prays You by it,

وَتَسْتَجِيبَ لَهُ دُعَاءَهُ،

and thus You answer his prayers.

وَحَقٌّ عَلَيْكَ يَا رَبِّ أَنْ لَا تَحْرِمَ سَائِلَكَ.

It is incumbent upon You, O Lord, that
You never disappoint him who
beseeches You.

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ بِكُلِّ اسْمٍ هُوَ لَكَ،

O Allah: I do beseech You by every
name that belongs to You,

دَعَاكَ بِهِ عَبْدٌ هُوَ لَكَ،

and by which a servant of You has
prayed You

فِي بَرٍّ أَوْ بَحْرٍ،

in a land or in a sea

أَوْ سَهْلٍ أَوْ جَبَلٍ،

or in a plain or on a mountain

أَوْ عِنْدَ بَيْتِكَ الْحَرَامِ،

or at Your Sacred House,

أَوْ فِي شَيْءٍ مِنْ سُبُلِكَ.

or in any of Your ways.

فَادْعُوكَ يَا رَبِّ دُعَاءَ مَنْ قَدِ اشْتَدَّتْ فَاقَتُهُ،

So, I beseech You, O my Lord, the
beseeching of him whose neediness is
great

وَعَظْمَ جُرْمِهِ وَضَعْفَ كَدْحِهِ،

and whose offense is grave, and whose
efforts are modest,

وَأَشْرَفَتْ عَلَى الْهَلَكَةِ نَفْسُهُ،

and who is about to perish

وَلَمْ يَتَّقْ بِشَيْءٍ مِنْ عِلْمِهِ،

and who has no trust in any of his
deeds

وَلَمْ يَجِدْ لِمَا هُوَ فِيهِ سَادًّا وَلَا لِدَنْبِهِ غَافِرًا وَلَا

لِعَشْرَتِهِ مُقْبِلًا غَيْرَكَ،

and who has not found anyone who can
make up for him or can forgive his sin
or can overlook his slips save You,

هَارِبًا إِلَيْكَ،

He is thus resorting to You,

مُتَعَوِّذًا بِكَ،

seeking Your refuge,

مُتَعَبِّدًا لَكَ،

worshipping You,

غَيْرَ مُسْتَنَكِفٍ وَلَا مُسْتَكْبِرٍ،

showing no disdain, no pride,

وَلَا مُسْتَحْسِرٍ وَلَا مُتَجَبِّرٍ،

no arrogance, no condescension,

وَلَا مُتَعَظِّمٍ،

and no aloofness;

بَلْ بَائِسٍ فَقِيرٍ،

rather, he is miserable, needy,

خَائِفٍ مُسْتَجِيرٍ.

fearful, and seeking shelter.

أَسْأَلُكَ يَا اللَّهُ يَا رَحْمَانُ،

I beseech You, O Allah, O the All-beneficent,

يَا حَنَّانُ يَا مَنَّانُ،

O the All-tender, O the All-bestower of boons,

يَا بَدِيعَ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ،

O the magnificent Maker of the heavens and the earth,

يَا ذَا الْجَلَالِ وَالْإِكْرَامِ،

O the Lord of majesty and honor;

أَنْ تُصَلِّيَ عَلَيَّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِ مُحَمَّدٍ،

(I beseech You) to send blessings upon

Muhammad and the Household of
Muhammad,

صَلَاةٌ كَثِيرَةٌ طَيِّبَةٌ،

blessings that are abundant, superb,

مُبَارَكَةٌ نَامِيَةٌ،

sanctified, ever-increasing,

زَاكِيَةٌ شَرِيفَةٌ.

pure, and honorable.

أَسْأَلُكَ اللَّهُمَّ أَنْ تَغْفِرَ لِي فِي شَهْرِي هَذَا

وَتَرْحَمَنِي،

I beseech You, O Allah, to forgive me in
this month and to have mercy upon me

وَتَعْتِقَ رَقَبَتِي مِنَ النَّارِ،

and to release me from Hellfire

وَتُعْطِينِي فِيهِ خَيْرَ مَا أُعْطِيتَ بِهِ أَحَدًا مِنْ

خَلْقِكَ،

and to grant me the best of that which
You have ever given any of Your
creatures

وَخَيْرَ مَا أَنْتَ مُعْطِيهِ،

and the best of that which You will ever
give,

وَلَا تَجْعَلْهُ آخِرَ شَهْرِ رَمَضَانَ صُمَّتُهُ لَكَ مِنْذُ

أَسْكَنْتَنِي أَرْضَكَ،

and (please) do not decide this month
of Ramadhan to be the last one in
which I observe fasting for Your sake
since You allowed me to live on Your
lands

إِلَى يَوْمِي هَذَا،

up to this day;

بَلِ اجْعَلْهُ عَلَيَّ أُمَّةً نِعْمَةً وَأَعَمَّهُ عَافِيَةً،

rather (please) make it the month of
the most perfect bounty that You have
ever conferred upon me and of the
most excellent well-being that You have
ever covered me with,

وَأَوْسَعَهُ رِزْقًا،

and of the most expansive sustenance

that You have ever decided for me,

وَأَجْزَلُهُ وَأَهْنَأُهُ.

and of the most profuse reward that
You grant me and of the most pleasant
times that have ever come upon me.

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَعُوذُ بِكَ وَبِوَجْهِكَ الْكَرِيمِ،

O Allah: I do seek Your protection and
the protection of Your Magnanimous
Face,

وَمُلْكِكَ الْعَظِيمِ،

and Your Majestic Kingdom,

أَنْ تَغْرُبَ الشَّمْسُ مِنْ يَوْمِي هَذَا،

against that sun sets at the end of this
day,

أَوْ يَنْقُضِي هَذَا الْيَوْمَ،

or this day comes to its end,

أَوْ يَطْلُعَ الْفَجْرُ مِنْ لَيْلَتِي هَذِهِ،

or this night dawns,

أَوْ يَخْرُجَ هَذَا الشَّهْرُ،

or this month elapses,

وَلَكَّ قَبْلِي تَبِعَةٌ أَوْ ذَنْبٌ،

but there is still an offense of a sin due
to which You shall punish me,

أَوْ خَطِيئَةٌ تُرِيدُ أَنْ تُقَايَسَنِي بِهَا،

or a wrongdoing for which You may
want to interrogate me,

أَوْ تُؤَاخِذْنِي بِهَا،

or punish me,

أَوْ تُوقِفَنِي بِهَا مَوْقِفَ خِزْيٍ فِي الدُّنْيَا وَالْآخِرَةِ،

or put me in a disgraceful situation in
this world or the next world,

أَوْ تُعَذِّبَنِي يَوْمَ أَلْقَاكَ،

or chastise me on the day when I will
meet You.

يَا أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ.

O the most Merciful of all those who
show mercy.

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَدْعُوكَ لَهُمْ لَا يُفَرِّجُهُ غَيْرُكَ،

O Allah: I beseech You about a grief

that none can relieve save You,

وَلِرَحْمَةٍ لَا تُنَالُ إِلَّا بِكَ،

And for mercy that cannot be attained
except through You,

وَلِكَرْبٍ لَا يَكْشِفُهُ إِلَّا أَنْتَ،

And about hardship from which none
can rescue except You

وَلِرَغْبَةٍ لَا تُبْلَغُ إِلَّا بِكَ،

And for desire that cannot be obtained
except by You

وَلِحَاجَةٍ لَا تُقْضَىٰ دُونَكَ.

And for a need that cannot be settled
without Your intervention

اللَّهُمَّ فَكَمَا كَانَ مِنْ شَأْنِكَ مَا أَرَدْتَنِي بِهِ مِنْ
مَسْأَلَتِكَ،

O Allah: As You have decided to allow
me to pray You,

وَرَحِمْتَنِي بِهِ مِنْ ذِكْرِكَ

And as You have had mercy upon me
through allowing me to refer to You,

فَلْيَكُنْ مِنْ شَأْنِكَ الْإِجَابَةُ لِي فِيمَا دَعَوْتُكَ،

So, please decide that my prayers are
responded by You,

وَالنَّجَاةُ مِمَّا فَرَعْتُ إِلَيْكَ فِيهِ،

And grant me redemption from that
against which I have resorted to You.

أَيَا مُلَيِّنَ الْحَدِيدِ لِدَاوُدَ عَلَيْهِ السَّلَامُ،

O He Who made the iron pliant for
(Prophet) David, peace be upon him;

يَا كَاشِفَ الضُّرِّ وَالْكَرْبِ الْعِظَامِ عَنْ أَيُّوبَ،

O He Who took off the harm and
calamity that afflict (Prophet) Job;

وَمُفْرِجَ هَمِّ يَعْقُوبَ،

O He Who relieved the sorrow of
(Prophet) Jacob;

وَمُنْفَسِّ غَمِّ يُوسُفَ،

O He Who removed the grief of
(Prophet) Joseph:

صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِ مُحَمَّدٍ

(Please do) send blessings upon
Muhammad and the Household of
Muhammad,

وَأَفْعَلْ بِي مَا أَنْتَ أَهْلُهُ،

And (please) do to me that which befits
You,

فَإِنَّكَ أَهْلُ التَّقْوَى وَأَهْلُ الْمَغْفِرَةِ.

You are surely worthy of being feared
and worthy of forgiving.

اللَّهُمَّ أَنْتَ ثِقَتِي فِي كُلِّ كَرْبٍ،

O Allah: I trust in You in hard times

وَرَجَائِي فِي كُلِّ شِدَّةٍ

and confide in you hopefully in
tribulations,

وَأَنْتَ لِي فِي كُلِّ أَمْرٍ نَزَلَ بِي ثِقَةٌ وَعِدَّةٌ.

and in You lie my faith and hope in every misfortune that inflicts me.

كَمْ مِنْ كَرْبٍ يَضْعُفُ فِيهِ الْفُؤَادُ،

Many were the griefs that crinkled my heart,

وَتَقَلُّ فِيهِ الْحِيلَةُ،

were hardly curable,

وَيَخْذُلُ فِيهِ الصَّدِيقُ،

caused my friends to disappoint me,

وَيَشْمَتُ فِيهِ الْعَدُوُّ،

and made my enemies rejoice (over my helplessness);

أَنْزَلْتُهُ بِكَ وَشَكَوْتُهُ إِلَيْكَ

but when I relegated them –i.e. the
griefs- to You and complained about
them to You,

رَغْبَةً مِنِّي فِيهِ إِلَيْكَ عَمَّنْ سِوَاكَ،

because I heartily intended You, no one
else,

فَفَرَّجْتَهُ وَكَشَفْتَهُ وَكَفَيْتَهُ،

You relieved and alleviated them and
saved me from their consequences.

فَأَنْتَ وَلِيُّ كُلِّ نِعْمَةٍ.

You are certainly the source of all
graces,

وَصَاحِبُ كُلِّ حَسَنَةٍ،

the cause of all favors,

وَمُنْتَهَى كُلِّ رَغْبَةٍ،

and the only intention of aspirations.

أَعُوذُ بِكَلِمَاتِ اللَّهِ التَّامَّاتِ

I seek the protection of all of the
Perfect Words of Allah

مِنْ شَرِّ مَا خَلَقَ مِنْ شَيْءٍ.

against the evil of whatever thing He
has created.

اللَّهُمَّ عَافِنِي فِي يَوْمِي هَذَا حَتَّى أُمْسِي،

O Allah: (please) convey upon me with
good health on this day up to the

evening.

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ بَرَكَاتِ يَوْمِي هَذَا،

O Allah: I beseech You to grant me the blessing of this day

وَمَا نَزَلَ فِيهِ مِنْ عَافِيَةٍ وَمَغْفِرَةٍ وَرَحْمَةٍ

وَرِضْوَانٍ،

as well as whatever has been descended on this day, including well-being, forgiveness, mercy, pleasure,

وَرِزْقٍ وَاسِعٍ حَلَالٍ تَبَسُّطُهُ عَلَيَّ وَعَلَى وَالِدَيَّ

وَوَلَدِي وَأَهْلِي وَعِيَالِي وَأَهْلَ حُرَانَتِي،

and sustenance that is expansive and legally gotten that You may extend it

for me, for my parents, for my sons, for
my wife, for my dependants, for my
friends,

وَمَنْ أَحْبَبْتُ وَأَحَبَّنِي،

for all those whom I love, for all those
who love me,

وَوَلَدْتُ وَوَلَدَنِي،

for my descendants and for my
ascendants.

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنَ الشَّكِّ وَالشِّرْكِ،

O Allah: I seek Your protection against
doubt and monotheism

وَالْحَسَدِ وَالْبَغْيِ،

and envy and oppression

وَالْحَمِيَّةِ وَالغَضَبِ.

and fanaticism and rage.

اللَّهُمَّ رَبَّ السَّمَاوَاتِ السَّبْعِ،

O Allah; the Lord of the Seven Skies

وَرَبَّ الْأَرْضِينَ السَّبْعِ،

and the Lord of the seven layers of the
earth

وَمَا فِيهِنَّ وَمَا بَيْنَهُنَّ وَرَبَّ الْعَرْشِ الْعَظِيمِ،

and whatever thing exists in and
between them; and the Lord of the
Great Throne:

صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِهِ،

(Please do) bless Muhammad and his

Household,

وَإَكْفِنِي الْمُهَمَّ مِنْ أَمْرِي بِمَا شِئْتَ،

and relieve me from my aggrieving matters by the means that You will

وَكَيْفَ شِئْتَ.

and the method that You will.

You may then recite the Surah of *al-Fatihah* and the *Ayat al-Kursiy* (2:255) and then say the following:

اللَّهُمَّ إِنَّكَ قُلْتَ لِنَبِيِّكَ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ:

(وَلَسَوْفَ يُعْطِيكَ رَبُّكَ فَتَرْضَى)،

O Allah: You have said to Your

Prophet—Peace of Allah be upon him
and his Household: “And soon shall
your Lord give you so that you shall be
well pleased.”

اللَّهُمَّ إِنَّ نَبِيَّكَ وَرَسُولَكَ وَحَبِيبَكَ وَخَيْرَتَكَ
مِنْ خَلْقِكَ،

O Allah: Verily, Your Prophet,
Messenger, Most Beloved, and Elite
from among Your creatures

لا يَرْضَى بِأَنْ تُعَذِّبَ أَحَدًا مِنْ أُمَّتِهِ،

is not pleased if You torment one of his
nation

دَانَكَ بِمُؤَالَاتِهِ وَمُؤَالَاةِ الْأُمَّةِ مِنْ أَهْلِ بَيْتِهِ،

who worships You through acting

loyally to the Prophet and to the Imams
from his Household

وَإِنْ كَانَ مُذْنِبًا خَاطِئًا،

even if that one is guilty and sinful,

فِي نَارِ جَهَنَّمَ،

(and to torture him) in Hellfire.

فَأَجِرْنِي يَا رَبِّ مِنْ جَهَنَّمَ وَعَذَابِهَا،

So, (please) rescue me from Hell and its
torture,

وَهَبْنِي لِمُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِ مُحَمَّدٍ،

and pardon me for the sake of
Muhammad and the Household of
Muhammad;

يَا أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ.

O the most Merciful of all those who show mercy.

يَا جَامِعاً بَيْنَ أَهْلِ الْجَنَّةِ عَلَى تَأْلُفٍ مِنْ

الْقُلُوبِ وَشِدَّةِ الْمَحَبَّةِ،

O He Who shall gather the inhabitants of Paradise on terms of cordiality and affability;

وَنَازِعَ الْغِلِّ مِنْ صُدُورِهِمْ،

and He Who shall remove rancor that may be in their breasts,

وَجَاعِلَهُمْ إِخْوَاناً عَلَى سُرْرِ مُتَقَابِلِينَ،

and He shall thus make them brothers;

face to face on couches.

يَا جَامِعاً بَيْنَ أَهْلِ طَاعَتِهِ،

O He Who Shall gather between those
who are obedient to Him

وَبَيْنَ مَنْ خَلَقَهَا لَهُ،

and him for whom it was created.

وَيَا مُفَرِّجَ حُزْنِ كُلِّ مُحْزُونٍ،

O He Who relieves the sad of every
aggrieved one;

وَيَا مَنْهَلَ كُلِّ غَرِيبٍ.

O He Who is the resource of every
stranger;

يَا رَاحِمِي فِي رَغْبَتِي وَفِي كُلِّ أَحْوَالِي بِحُسْنِ

الْحِفْظِ وَالْكَلاءَةِ لِي،

O He Who covers me with His mercy when I desire for something as well as in all my circumstances by means of well safeguarding and protection.

يَا مُفَرِّجَ مَا بِي مِنَ الضِّيقِ وَالْخَوْفِ،

O He Who relieves all my depression and fears;

صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِ مُحَمَّدٍ،

(please do) bless Muhammad and the Household of Muhammad

وَاجْمَعْ بَيْنِي وَبَيْنَ أَحِبَّتِي وَقَادَتِي وَسَادَتِي

وَهُدَاتِي وَمَوَالِيَّ.

and join me with my beloved ones: my
leaders, my masters, my guides, and
my lords.

يَا مُؤَلِّفًا بَيْنَ الْأَحِبَّةِ

O He Who joins the dear ones with
each other;

صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِ مُحَمَّدٍ،

(please do) bless Muhammad and the
Household of Muhammad

وَلَا تَفْجَعْنِي بِانْقِطَاعِ رُؤْيَةِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِ مُحَمَّدٍ

عَنِّي،

and never distress me by preventing me
from seeing Muhammad and the
Household of Muhammad

وَلَا بِانْقِطَاعِ رُؤْيِي عَنْهُمْ،

or ceasing them from seeing me.

فَبِكُلِّ مَسَائِلِكَ يَا رَبِّ أَدْعُوكَ إِلَهِي،

I thus beseech You, O my God, in the name of all that by which You are prayed;

فَاسْتَجِبْ دُعَائِي إِلَيْكَ،

So, please respond to my beseeching You,

يَا أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ،

O the most Merciful of all those who show mercy.

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ بِانْقِطَاعِ حُجَّتِي وَوُجُوبِ

حُجَّتِكَ أَنْ تَغْفِرَ لِي.

O Allah: I beseech You in the name of that I have no claim against You but You have all claims against me, that You may forgive me.

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ خِزْيِ يَوْمِ الْمَحْشَرِ،

O Allah: I seek Your protection against the disgrace of the Day of Resurrecting,

وَمِنْ شَرِّ مَا بَقِيَ مِنَ الدَّهْرِ،

and against the evil of the coming days of my life,

وَمِنْ شَرِّ الْأَعْدَاءِ،

and against the evil of the enemies,

وَصَفِيرِ الْفَنَاءِ،

and against the approaching of
termination

وَعِضَالِ الدَّاءِ،

and against cureless maladies,

وَحَيْبَةِ الرَّجَاءِ،

and against disappointment,

وَزَوَالِ النِّعْمَةِ،

and against fading away of boons,

وَفُجْأَةِ النِّقْمَةِ،

and against unexpected chastisements.

اللَّهُمَّ اجْعَلْ لِي قَلْبًا يَخْشَاكَ كَأَنَّهُ يَرَاكَ إِلَى يَوْمِ

يَلْقَاكَ.

O Allah: (please) decide for me a heart
that fears You as if it can see You
directly up to the day on which it shall
meet You.

Amaal for Every Night in the Holy Month of Ramadhan

2 Raka' Salaah for every night

Duas to be recited every night in the Holy Month of Ramadhan

- Dua $\text{اللَّهُمَّ رَبَّ شَهْرِ رَمَضَانَ}$
- Dua Iftitah
- Dua $\text{اللَّهُمَّ بِرَحْمَتِكَ فِي الصَّالِحِينَ}$
- Dua – $\text{اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ أَنْ تَجْعَلَ}$
- Dua $\text{أَعُوذُ بِجَلَالِ وَجْهِكَ}$
- Dua $\text{إِلَهِي وَقَفَ السَّائِلُونَ}$

Narrations have confirmed that it is

advisable to recite Surah of *al-Qadr* 1000 times a night.

When possible, it is recommended to recite Surah of *al-Dukhan* (No. 44) 100 times a night.

According to a hadith, if one recites Surah of *al-Fath* (No. 48) in a considerable prayer, he will be saved all over that year.

Dua رَبِّ شَهْرِ رَمَضَانَ

Sayyid ibn Tawus has mentioned that if one says the following supplication each night in the Month of Ramadhan, his sins of forty years will be forgiven for him:

اللَّهُمَّ رَبَّ شَهْرِ رَمَضَانَ

O Allah, the Lord of the month of
Ramadhan

الَّذِي أَنْزَلْتَ فِيهِ الْقُرْآنَ

in which You have revealed the Qur'an

وَأَفْتَرَضْتَ عَلَيَّ عِبَادَكَ فِيهِ الصِّيَامَ

and made obligatory fasting in this
month upon Your servants!

صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِ مُحَمَّدٍ

Please, send blessings to Muhammad
and the Household of Muhammad

وَأَرْزُقْنِي حَجَّ بَيْتِكَ الْحَرَامِ

and provide me with the opportunity to
go to Your 'Sacred House' for
pilgrimage

فِي هَذَا أَلْعَامِ وَفِي كُلِّ عَامٍ

in this year and in all years.

وَأَغْفِرْ لِي الذُّنُوبَ الْعِظَامَ

Forgive my overbearing sins,

فَإِنَّهُ لَا يَغْفِرُهَا غَيْرُكَ

for verily no one other than You can

forgive them.

يَا رَحْمَنُ يَا عَلَّامُ

O All-beneficent! O All-knowing!

Dua Iftitah

It is recommended to recite the following *Du`a' al-Iftifah* every night in the Month of Ramadhan:

[mp3](#)

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَفْتَحُ الثَّنَاءَ بِحَمْدِكَ

O Allah: I begin the glorification of You with praising You:

وَأَنْتَ مُسَدِّدٌ لِلصَّوَابِ بِمَنْكَ،

And You always guide us to the right out of Your favoring upon us.

وَأَيَّقَنْتُ أَنَّكَ أَنْتَ أَرْحَمُ الرَّاحِمِينَ فِي مَوْضِعِ

الْعَفْوِ وَالرَّحْمَةِ،

And I am certain that You are the most Merciful of all those who show mercy in situations of pardon and mercy

وَأَشَدُّ الْمُعَاقِبِينَ فِي مَوْضِعِ النَّكَالِ وَالنِّقْمَةِ،

But You are the very exacting in situations of giving exemplary punishment and chastisement (to the wrongdoers),

وَأَعْظَمُ الْمُتَجَبِّرِينَ فِي مَوْضِعِ الْكِبْرِيَاءِ

وَالْعُظْمَةِ.

And You are the greatest Omnipotent in the domain of absolute power and might.

اللَّهُمَّ أَذْنَتَ لِي فِي دُعَائِكَ وَمَسْأَلَتِكَ،

O Allah: You have permitted me to pray
and beseech You.

فَاسْمَعْ يَا سَمِيعُ مِدْحَتِي،

So, listen, O the All-hearer, to my
words of praise,

وَأَجِبْ يَا رَحِيمُ دَعْوَتِي،

And please reply my prayer; O the All-
merciful.

وَأَقِلْ يَا غَفُورُ عَشْرَتِي،

And please overlook my slips; O the
Oft-Forgiving.

فَكَمْ يَا إِلَهِي مِنْ كُرْبَةٍ قَدْ فَرَّجْتَهَا،

You, O my God, have relieved so many
of my griefs,

وَهُمُومٍ قَدْ كَشَفْتَهَا،

And You have dispelled so many of my
sorrows

وَعَثْرَةٍ قَدْ أَقْلَتْهَا،

And You have overlooked so many of
my slips,

وَرَحْمَةٍ قَدْ نَشَرْتَهَا،

And You have spread over me many of
Your mercies

وَحَلْقَةٍ بَلَاءٍ قَدْ فَكَّكْتَهَا؟

And You have unlocked so many of
rings of misfortunes (in which I was
detained).

الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي لَمْ يَتَّخِذْ صَاحِبَةً وَلَا وُلْدًا

All praise be to Allah Who has not
betaken wife or son,

وَلَمْ يَكُنْ لَهُ شَرِيكٌ فِي الْمُلْكِ

And Who has no partner in the
sovereignty,

وَلَمْ يَكُنْ لَهُ وَلِيٌّ مِنَ الذُّلِّ وَكَبْرَهُ تَكْبِيرًا.

nor has He any protecting friend
through dependence. And Magnify Him
with all magnificence.

الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ بِجَمِيعِ مَحَامِدِهِ كُلِّهَا، عَلَى جَمِيعِ

نِعَمِهِ كُلِّهَا.

All praise be to Allah with full gratitude

for all His bounties.

أَحْمَدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي لَا مُضَادَّ لَهُ فِي مُلْكِهِ،

All praise be to Allah Who has no
opposition in His rule,

وَلَا مُنَازِعَ لَهُ فِي أَمْرِهِ.

nor there is any challenge to His
commands.

أَحْمَدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي لَا شَرِيكَ لَهُ فِي خَلْقِهِ،

All praise be to Allah Who has no
counsel to meddle with His operation
of creation,

وَلَا شَبِيهَ لَهُ فِي عَظَمَتِهِ.

nor there is anything similar to Him in
His greatness.

الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الْفَاشِي فِي الْخَلْقِ أَمْرُهُ وَحَمْدُهُ،

All praise be to Allah Whose commandments are active in the creation and the praising of Whom is incumbent.

الظَّاهِرِ بِالْكَرَمِ مَجْدُهُ،

His glory is evident through His kindness,

الْبَاسِطِ بِالْجُودِ يَدَهُ،

His distinct overflowing generosity is freely available,

الَّذِي لَا تَنْقُصُ خَزَائِنُهُ،

His unlimited bestowals do not exhaust,

وَلَا تَزِيدُهُ كَثْرَةُ الْعَطَاءِ إِلَّا جُوداً وَكَرَمًا

and He does not swell the numerous benefits except because of generosity and kindness.

إِنَّهُ هُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الْوَهَّابُ.

Verily He is Mighty, Generous.

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ قَلِيلاً مِنْ كَثِيرٍ،

O Allah, I ask for some from much,

مَعَ حَاجَةٍ بِي إِلَيْهِ عَظِيمَةٍ

in the midst of my many needs for which I entirely depend on You,

وَعِنَّاكَ عَنْهُ قَدِيمٌ وَهُوَ عِنْدِي كَثِيرٌ،

and You since eternity, are able to do

without them, but for me it is a titanic
effort

وَهُوَ عَلَيْكَ سَهْلٌ يَسِيرٌ.

and for You it is very easy and simple.

اللَّهُمَّ إِنَّ عَفْوَكَ عَنْ ذَنْبِي،

O Allah, truly, as You pardon my sins,

وَتَجَاوُزَكَ عَنْ خَطِيئَتِي،

And You overlook my mistakes;

وَصَفْحَكَ عَنْ ظُلْمِي،

And You take a lenient view of my
disorderly conduct,

وَسِتْرَكَ عَلَى قَبِيحِ عَمَلِي،

And You cover up my foul actions,

وَحِلْمَكَ عَنْ كَثِيرِ جُرْمِي عِنْدَ مَا كَانَ مِنْ
خَطَايَا وَعَمْدِي

And You show consideration in spite of
my many transgressions committed
willfully or negligently,

أَطْمَعَنِي فِي أَنْ أَسْأَلَكَ مَا لَا أَسْتَوْجِبُهُ مِنْكَ
الَّذِي رَزَقْتَنِي مِنْ رَحْمَتِكَ،

All that tempted me to ask for that
which I do not deserve, from You, on
account of Your mercy, that You may
give me the daily bread;

وَأَرَيْتَنِي مِنْ قُدْرَتِكَ،

And You may provide with that which

is suitable for me, through Your
control;

وَعَرَّفْتَنِي مِنْ إِبَابَتِكَ،

And You may distinguish me with
favorable reply to my requests.

فَصِرْتُ أَدْعُوكَ آمِنًا،

So, I persist in calling out, believing in
You,

وَأَسْأَلُكَ مُسْتَأْنِسًا لَا خَائِفًا وَلَا وَجِلًا،

and I invoke You, talking familiarly, not
afraid, nor shy,

مُدْلًا عَلَيْكَ فِيمَا قَصَدْتُ فِيهِ إِلَيْكَ،

but assured of Your love and kindness
whenever I turn to You.

فَإِنْ أَبْطَأَ عَنِّي عَتَبْتُ بِجَهْلِي عَلَيْكَ،

A temporary setback and I, out of
ignorance, begin to despair,

وَلَعَلَّ الَّذِي أَبْطَأَ عَنِّي هُوَ خَيْرٌ لِي لِعِلْمِكَ

بِعَاقِبَةِ الْأُمُورِ،

although perhaps slowing down may be
a blessing in disguise, because You
alone knows (all) the consequences.

فَلَمْ أَرَ مَوْلاً كَرِيماً أَصْبَرَ عَلَى عَبْدٍ لَيْمٍ مِنْكَ

عَلَيَّ،

I do not know a generous Master who is
more accommodating to the
dissatisfied servants than You are to

me.

يَا رَبِّ، إِنَّكَ تَدْعُونِي فَأُورِي عَنْكَ،

O Lord! You give an invitation but I
turn down,

وَتَتَحَبَّبُ إِلَيَّ فَأَتَبَغَّضُ إِلَيْكَ،

And You become familiar with me but I
do not care for You,

وَتَتَوَدَّدُ إِلَيَّ فَلَا أَقْبَلُ مِنْكَ

And You show affection to me but I do
not correspond to You

كَأَنَّ لِي التَّطَوُّلَ عَلَيْكَ،

as if You are overreaching me!

فَلَمْ يَمْنَعْكَ ذَلِكَ مِنَ الرَّحْمَةِ لِي وَالْإِحْسَانِ

إِلَى،

Yet You do not abstain from having mercy upon me and doing favors to me

وَالْتَفَضُّ عَلَيَّ بِجُودِكَ وَكَرَمِكَ،

and blessing me out of Your magnanimity and generosity,

فَارْحَمْ عَبْدَكَ الْجَاهِلَ وَجُدْ عَلَيْهِ بِفَضْلِ

إِحْسَانِكَ

So, (please) have mercy on Your ignorant servant and bestow upon him with the favors of Your beneficence

إِنَّكَ جَوَادٌ كَرِيمٌ.

Verily, You are Generous and Kind.

أَحْمَدُ لِلَّهِ مَالِكِ الْمُلْكِ،

All praise be to Allah: the owner of the
sovereignty,

مُجْرِي الْفُلْكِ،

Who sets the course of skies and the
stars,

مُسَخِّرِ الرِّيَّاحِ،

Who controls the winds,

فَالِقِ الْإِصْبَاحِ،

Who causes the day break,

دَيَّانِ الدِّينِ،

and Who administers the authority:

رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ.

the Lord of the worlds.

الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ عَلَى حِلْمِهِ بَعْدَ عِلْمِهِ،

All praise be to Allah for His indulgence although He has full acquaintance with all things.

وَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ عَلَى عَفْوِهِ بَعْدَ قُدْرَتِهِ،

All praise be to Allah for His amnesty although He has full power over all things.

وَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ عَلَى طَوْلِ أَنْاتِهِ فِي غَضَبِهِ

All praise be to Allah for the respite that He allows in spite of provocation.

وَهُوَ قَادِرٌ عَلَىٰ مَا يُرِيدُ.

He is able to do whatever He wills.

الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ خَالِقِ الْخَلْقِ،

All praise be to Allah, the Creator of all
the created beings,

بَاسِطِ الرِّزْقِ،

Who makes the sustenance freely
available,

فَالِقِ الْإِصْبَاحِ،

Who starts the day,

ذِي الْجَلَالِ وَالْإِكْرَامِ وَالْفَضْلِ وَالْإِنْعَامِ

Who is the Owner of glory, might,
favours, and bounties,

الَّذِي بَعْدَ فَلَا يُرَى،

And Who is so far away that none can
ever see Him,

وَقَرُبَ فَشَهِدَ النَّجْوَى،

And, in the same time, He is so near
that He is fully aware of even the
whispering secrets.

تَبَارَكَ وَتَعَالَى.

Blessed and Exalted be He.

الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي لَيْسَ لَهُ مُنَازِعٌ يُعَادِلُهُ،

All praise be to Allah Who has no equal
to challenge Him,

وَلَا شَبِيهٌ يُشَاكِلُهُ،

nor is there an image comparable to
Him,

وَلَا ظُهُيرٌ يُعَاضِدُهُ،

nor is there a helper to assist Him.

قَهَرَ بِعِزَّتِهِ الْأَعِزَّاءَ،

He tames the powerful by (His) force,

وَتَوَاضَعَ لِعِزَّتِهِ الْعُظَمَاءُ،

and disgraced are the great ones before
His Greatness,

فَبَلَغَ بِقُدْرَتِهِ مَا يَشَاءُ.

so He, through His power, fulfills that
which He wills.

الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي يُجِيبُنِي حِينَ أُنَادِيهِ،

All praise be to Allah Who gives answer
to me whenever I call Him;

وَيَسْتُرُّ عَلَيَّ كُلَّ عَوْرَةٍ وَأَنَا أَغْصِيهِ،

And He covers up my shortcomings, yet
I disobey Him;

وَيُعْظِمُ النِّعْمَةَ عَلَيَّ فَلَا أُجَازِيهِ،

And He gives me the largest part of the
bounties, yet I do not show his
gratitude.

فَكَمْ مِنْ مَوْهَبَةٍ هَنِئَةٍ قَدْ أَعْطَانِي،

Many a auspicious favors had He given
me;

وَعَظِيمَةٍ مَخُوفَةٍ قَدْ كَفَانِي،

And many a terrible dangers had He

turned off,

وَبَهْجَةٍ مُونِقَةٍ قَدْ أَرَانِي؟

And many a blossoming joys had He
made available for me,

فَأُنِّي عَلَيْهِ حَامِداً،

Therefore, I sing His praises and recite
His glorifications.

وَأَذْكُرُهُ مُسَبِّحاً.

And mention Him with exaltation.

الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي لَا يُهْتَكُ حِجَابُهُ،

All praise be to Allah Whose screen
cannot be penetrated

وَلَا يُغْلَقُ بَابُهُ،

And Whose door is not blocked;

وَلَا يُرَدُّ سَائِلُهُ،

And Whose beseecher is not rejected;

وَلَا يُخَيَّبُ آمِلُهُ.

And one who hopes Him is not
disappointed.

الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي يُؤْمِنُ الْخَائِفِينَ،

All praise be to Allah Who secures the
frightened ones,

وَيُنَجِّي الصَّالِحِينَ،

Who comes to the help of the upright
ones,

وَيَرْفَعُ الْمُسْتَضْعَفِينَ،

Who promotes the cause of the weak
ones,

وَيَضَعُ الْمُسْتَكْبِرِينَ،

annihilates the autocrats,

وَيُهْلِكُ مُلُوكًا وَيَسْتَخْلِفُ آخَرِينَ؛

Who destroys rulers and appoints
others instead.

وَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ قَاصِمِ الْجَبَّارِينَ،

All praise be to Allah; the Eradicator of
the tyrants,

مُبِيرِ الظَّالِمِينَ،

The Terminator of the unjust ones,

مُدْرِكِ الْهَارِبِينَ،

The Catcher of the fugitives,

نَكَالِ الظَّالِمِينَ،

The Punisher of the unjust ones,

صَرِيحِ الْمُسْتَصْرِخِينَ،

The aide of the seekers of aid,

مَوْضِعِ حَاجَاتِ الطَّالِبِينَ،

The Settler of the needs of the
beseechers,

مُعْتَمِدِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ.

And the support of the the faithful
believers.

الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي مِنْ خَشْيَتِهِ تَرَعُدُ السَّمَاوَاتُ

وَسُكَّانَهَا،

All praise be to Allah! In His awe-inspiring fear the heavens and its dwellers tremble and shiver,

وَتَرَجُّفُ الْأَرْضِ وَعُمَارُهَا،

And the earth and its inhabitants shake and quiver,

وَتَمُّوجُ الْبِحَارِ وَمَنْ يَسْبَحُ فِي غَمْرَاتِهَا،

And the oceans and all that which float and swim in their waters flow together in excitement and tumult.

الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي هَدَانَا لِهَذَا وَمَا كُنَّا لِنَهْتَدِيَ

لَوْلَا أَنْ هَدَانَا اللَّهُ.

All praise be to Allah Who has guided us to this. We could not truly have been led aright if Allah had not guided us.

الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي يَخْلُقُ وَلَمْ يُخْلَقْ،

All praise be to Allah Who creates but He is not created;

وَيَرْزُقُ وَلَا يُرْزَقُ،

And He gives subsistence but He needs no provisions;

وَيُطْعِمُ وَلَا يُطْعَمُ،

And He gives food to eat but He takes no nourishment,

وَيُمِيتُ الْأَحْيَاءَ،

And He makes the living dead

وَيُحْيِي الْمَوْتَى،

And He brings the dead to life,

وَهُوَ حَيٌّ لَا يَمُوتُ،

But He is the Everliving, there is no
death for Him,

بِيَدِهِ الْخَيْرُ،

in His hands is all the good,

وَهُوَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ.

and He is able to do all things.

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ عَبْدِكَ وَرَسُولِكَ

O Allah: (please do) send blessings on
Muhammad, Your servant and
Messenger,

وَأَمِينِكَ وَصَفِيكَ وَحَبِيبِكَ

And Your confidant, friend, and
beloved intimate,

وَخَيْرَتِكَ مِنْ خَلْقِكَ،

And the choicest of Your created
beings,

وَحَافِظِ سِرِّكَ،

And the bearer of Your sacraments,

وَمُبَلِّغِ رِسَالَاتِكَ

And the quotient of Your Messengers,

أَفْضَلَ وَأَحْسَنَ وَأَجْمَلَ

With the most superior, the most
exquisite, the most handsomer,

وَأَكْمَلَ وَأَزْكَى وَأَمْنَى

the most perfect, the most upright, the
most prospering,

وَأَطْيَبَ وَأَطْهَرَ وَأَسْنَى

the most pleasant, the most thoroughly
purified, the most sublime;

وَأَكْثَرَ مَا صَلَّيْتَ وَبَارَكْتَ

The most and the best blessings,
advantages,

وَتَرَحَّمْتَ وَتَحَنَّنْتَ

mercies, affections

وَسَلَّمْتَ عَلَى أَحَدٍ مِنْ عِبَادِكَ وَأَنْبِيَائِكَ

And salutations that You have ever

made available to anyone of Your
servants and Prophets,

وَرُسُلِكَ وَصِفْوَتِكَ وَأَهْلِ الْكِرَامَةِ عَلَيْكَ مِنْ
خَلْقِكَ.

And Messengers and choicest people
and those honored by You from among
Your created beings.

اللَّهُمَّ وَصَلِّ عَلَى عَلِيِّ أَمِيرِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ،

O Allah: (please do) send blessings on
`Ali, the Commander of the Believers,

وَوَصِيِّ رَسُولِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ،

And the successor of the Messenger of
the Lord of the worlds:

عَبْدِكَ وَوَلِيِّكَ وَأَخِي رَسُولِكَ

Your servant, Your beloved
representative, and the brother of Your
Messenger,

وَحُجَّتِكَ عَلَى خَلْقِكَ،

and Your decisive argument over the
mankind,

وَآيَتِكَ الْكُبْرَى،

And Your most important sign,

وَالنَّبَأَ الْعَظِيمِ،

And the great news (from You).

وَصَلِّ عَلَى الصِّدِّيقَةِ الطَّاهِرَةِ

And (please do) send blessings on the

truthful, pure Lady,

فَاطِمَةَ سَيِّدَةِ نِسَاءِ الْعَالَمِينَ،

Fatimah: the Doyenne of the women of
the world.

وَصَلِّ عَلَى سِبْطِي الرَّحْمَةِ،

And (please do) send blessings on the
sons of ‘the mercy to the worlds’

وَإِمَامِي الْهُدَى

And the two leaders of true guidance,

الْحُسَيْنِ وَالْحُسَيْنِ

Al-Hasan and al-Husayn,

سَيِّدِي شَبَابِ أَهْلِ الْجَنَّةِ،

the two Chiefs of the dwellers of

Paradise.

وَصَلِّ عَلَى أئِمَّةِ الْمُسْلِمِينَ:

And (please do) send blessings on the
leaders of the Muslims,

عَلِيِّ بْنِ الْحُسَيْنِ،

`Ali bin al-Husayn,

وَمُحَمَّدِ بْنِ عَلِيٍّ،

Muhammad bin `Ali,

وَجَعْفَرِ بْنِ مُحَمَّدٍ،

Ja`far bin Muhammad,

وَمُوسَى بْنِ جَعْفَرٍ،

Musa bin Ja`far,

وَعَلِيِّ بْنِ مُوسَى،

`Ali bin Musa,

وَمُحَمَّدِ بْنِ عَلِيٍّ،

Muhammad bin `Ali,

وَعَلِيِّ بْنِ مُحَمَّدٍ،

`Ali bin Muhammad,

وَالْحُسَيْنِ بْنِ عَلِيٍّ،

Al-Hasan bin `Ali,

وَالْخَلْفِ الْهَادِي الْمَهْدِيِّ،

and the successor, the guide, and the
rightly guided

حُبِّجِكَ عَلَى عِبَادِكَ،

(Those Imams are) Your decisive
arguments over Your servants,

وَأَمْنَائِكَ فِي بِلَادِكَ

Your trustworthy confidants in Your
lands—

صَلَاةً كَثِيرَةً دَائِمَةً.

Blessings that are numerous and non-
stop.

اللَّهُمَّ وَصَلِّ عَلَى وَلِيِّ أَمْرِكَ

O Allah: (please do) send blessings on
the custodian of Your commandments,

الْقَائِمِ الْمُؤَمَّلِ،

The vigilant guardian, the reliable
patron,

وَالْعَدْلِ الْمُنْتَظَرِ،

And the awaited justice.

وَحُفَّةِ بِمَلَائِكَتِكَ الْمُقَرَّبِينَ،

And (please) surround him with Your
favorite Angels,

وَأَيْدِهِ بِرُوحِ الْقُدْسِ

And assist him with the Holy Spirit.

يَا رَبَّ الْعَالَمِينَ.

O the Lord of the worlds.

اللَّهُمَّ اجْعَلْهُ الدَّاعِيَ إِلَى كِتَابِكَ، وَالْقَائِمَ

بِدِينِكَ،

O Allah: (please) choose him to be the

caller to Your Book and the for
establisher of Your religion,

اسْتَخْلَفَهُ فِي الْأَرْضِ كَمَا اسْتَخْلَفْتَ الَّذِينَ

مِنْ قَبْلِهِ،

and make him succeed in the earth as
You caused those who were before him
to succeed,

مَكَّنْ لَهُ دِينَهُ الَّذِي ارْتَضَيْتَهُ لَهُ،

and establish for him his faith which
You have approved for him

أَبْدَلَهُ مِنْ بَعْدِ خَوْفِهِ أَمْنًا

And give him in exchange safety after
the fear.

يَعْبُدُكَ لَا يُشْرِكُ بِكَ شَيْئًا.

He serves You. He ascribes nothing as partner to You.

اللَّهُمَّ أَعِزَّهُ وَأَعِزِّرْ بِهِ،

O Allah: (please) give him power and authority, and through him strengthen the people,

وَأَنْصُرُهُ وَأَنْتَصِرْ بِهِ،

And give him the necessary assistance, and through him support the people,

وَأَنْصُرُهُ نَصْرًا عَزِيزًا،

And help him with a mighty help

وَأَفْتَحْ لَهُ فَتْحًا يَسِيرًا،

And make him prevail over all with easiness

وَاجْعَلْ لَهُ مِنْ لَدُنْكَ سُلْطَانًا نَصِيرًا.

And delegate him Your controlling authority.

اللَّهُمَّ أَظْهِرْ بِهِ دِينَكَ وَسُنَّةَ نَبِيِّكَ

O Allah: (please) give currency to Your religion and to Your Prophet's traditions through him

حَتَّى لَا يَسْتَخْفِيَ بِشَيْءٍ مِنَ الْحَقِّ مَخَافَةَ أَحَدٍ

مِنَ الْخَلْقِ.

So that nothing which is just and genuine is kept concealed from anyone of the human beings.

اللَّهُمَّ إِنَّا نَرْغَبُ إِلَيْكَ فِي دَوْلَةٍ كَرِيمَةٍ

O Allah: we ardently desire that You confer upon us a respectful government

تُعِزُّ بِهَا الْإِسْلَامَ وَأَهْلَهُ،

Through which You may reactivate Islam and stimulate its followers,

وَتُذِلُّ بِهَا النِّفَاقَ وَأَهْلَهُ،

and humble and humiliate the imposters and their double-dealing shams,

وَتَجْعَلْنَا فِيهَا مِنَ الدُّعَاةِ إِلَى طَاعَتِكَ، وَالْقَادَةِ

إِلَى سَبِيلِكَ،

and include us among those who invite

people to the obedience to You and lead them to Your approved path,

وَتَرْزُقْنَا بِهَا كَرَامَةَ الدُّنْيَا وَالْآخِرَةِ.

and give us the good of this world and the world to come.

اللَّهُمَّ مَا عَرَّفْتَنَا مِنَ الْحَقِّ فَحَمِّلْنَا،

O Allah: let us bear out and hold up that which You make known to us as the truth,

وَمَا قَصُرْنَا عَنْهُ فَبَلِّغْنَا.

and let us be fully aware of that which we fall short of doing.

اللَّهُمَّ أَلِّمْنَا بِهِ شَعْنَنَا،

O Allah: through him, set in order our

disorder;

وَاشْعَبْ بِهِ صَدْعَنَا،

gather and unite our flock;

وَأَرْتُقْ بِهِ فَتْقَنَا،

stitch together our ripped open
separation;

وَكَثِّرْ بِهِ قِلَّتَنَا،

turn our want and poverty into enough,

وَأَعِزِّرْ بِهِ ذِلَّتَنَا،

lift us up from our degradation;

وَأَغْنِ بِهِ عَائِلَنَا،

free us from our misery,

وَأَقْضِ بِهِ عَنَّا مَغْرَمَنَا،

pull us out from our debts,

وَأَجْبِرْ بِهِ فُقْرَنَا،

Set up our poverty

وَسُدِّ بِهِ خَلَّتَنَا،

fill the gap created by confusion among
us;

وَيَسِّرْ بِهِ عُسْرَنَا،

let our difficulties be easy to deal with;

وَبَيِّضْ بِهِ وُجُوهَنَا،

refine our substance and style,

وَفُكِّ بِهِنَّ أَسْرَنَا،

untie our ropes and straps;

وَأَنْجِحْ بِهِ طَلِبَتَنَا،

let our efforts succeed well and secure
success;

وَأَنْجِزْ بِهِ مَوَاعِيدَنَا،

make us fulfil our promises;

وَاسْتَجِبْ بِهِ دَعْوَتَنَا،

give answer to our prayers;

وَأَعْطِنَا بِهِ سُؤْلَنَا،

listen to our requests;

وَبَلِّغْنَا بِهِ مِنَ الدُّنْيَا وَالْآخِرَةِ آمَالَنَا،

cause us to obtain the good of this
world and the Hereafter;

وَأَعْطِنَا بِهِ فَوْقَ رَغْبَتِنَا،

give us much and more than our
expectations

يَا خَيْرَ الْمَسْئُولِينَ، وَأَوْسَعَ الْمُعْطِينَ،

O the Best of givers and bestowers;

اشْفِ بِهِ صُدُورَنَا،

and cleanse our hearts,

وَأَذْهَبْ بِهِ غَيْظَ قُلُوبِنَا،

unburden our emotions from hate and
anger,

وَاهْدِنَا بِهِ لِمَا اخْتَلَفَ فِيهِ مِنَ الْحَقِّ بِإِذْنِكَ،

and in the event of dispute in the
matter of truth show us the right path,

إِنَّكَ تَهْدِي مَنْ تَشَاءُ إِلَى صِرَاطٍ مُسْتَقِيمٍ،

verily You guides whosoever You wills
to the Right Path.

وَأَنْصُرْنَا بِهِ عَلَى عَدُوِّكَ وَعَدُوِّنَا

Let us, through him, get the better of
Your enemies and our opponents,

إِلَهَ الْحَقِّ آمِينَ.

O the true God: Be it so!

اللَّهُمَّ إِنَّا نَشْكُو إِلَيْكَ

O Allah: we complain to You

فَقَدْ نَبَيْنَا صَلَوَاتِكَ عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ،

About the departure of our Prophet —
Your blessings be on him and on his

Household—

وَعِبْءَ وَلِيِّنَا،

And about the absence of our leader,

وَكثْرَةَ عَدُوِّنَا،

And about the big numbers of our
enemies,

وَقِلَّةَ عَدَدِنَا،

And about our few number,

وَشِدَّةَ الْفِتَنِ بِنَا،

And about widespread disorder,

وَتَظَاهِرَ الزَّمَانِ عَلَيْنَا،

and about vicissitudes of time against
us.

فَصَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِهِ،

So, (please do) send blessings on
Muhammad and on his Household

وَأَعِنَّا عَلَى ذَلِكَ بِفَتْحٍ مِنْكَ تُعَجِّلُهُ،

And help us overcome all that through
victory from You that You expedite

وَبِضْرٍ تَكْشِفُهُ،

And through relieving us from our
injuries

وَنَصْرٍ تُعِزُّهُ،

And through Your help that You
confirm

وَسُلْطَانٍ حَقٍّ تُظْهِرُهُ،

And through bringing in the rule of
justice and fairplay,

وَرَحْمَةٍ مِنْكَ تُجَلِّلُنَاهَا،

And through mercy that You expand
over us

وَعَافِيَةٍ مِنْكَ تُلْبِسُنَاهَا،

And through good health that You
cover us with,

بِرَحْمَتِكَ يَا أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ.

Out of Your mercy, O the most Merciful
of all those who show mercy.

Short Dua for the Month of Ramadhan Nights

It is recommended to say the following supplication every night in the Month of Ramadhan:

[mp3](#)

اللَّهُمَّ بِرَحْمَتِكَ فِي الصَّالِحِينَ فَأَدْخِلْنَا،

O Allah: (please do) include us with the righteous ones, out of Your mercy.

وَفِي عَلِيٍّ فَارْفَعْنَا،

And uplift us to the rank of *`illiyyin* (most elevated rank).

وَبِكَاسٍ مِنْ مَعِينٍ مِنْ عَيْنٍ سَلْسَبِيلٍ فَاسْقِنَا،

And serve us with water running out of

spring of Salsabeel.

وَمِنَ الْحُورِ الْعِينِ بِرَحْمَتِكَ فَزَوِّجْنَا،

And, out of Your mercy, give us as wives the women of Paradise.

وَمِنَ الْوِلْدَانِ الْمُخَلَّدِينَ كَأَبْوَابِهِمْ لَوْلَوْ مَكْنُونٌ

فَأَخْدِمْنَا،

And make the Paradisiacal youths who never alter in age and who are like hidden pearls serve us.

وَمِنَ ثَمَارِ الْجَنَّةِ وَالْحُومِ الطَّيْرِ فَأَطْعِمْنَا،

And give us food from the fruits of Paradise and from the meat of birds there.

وَمِنْ ثِيَابِ السُّنْدُسِ وَالْحَرِيرِ وَالْإِسْتَبْرَقِ
فَأَلْبِسْنَا،

And dress us from the clothes of fine
and thick silk and rich brocade.

وَلَيْلَةَ الْقَدْرِ،

And give us success to catch the Grand
Night

وَحَجَّ بَيْتِكَ الْحَرَامِ،

The pilgrimage to Your Holy House,

وَقَتْلًا فِي سَبِيلِكَ فَوْقَ لَنَا،

And the martyrdom in Your way.

وَصَالِحِ الدُّعَاءِ وَالْمَسْأَلَةِ فَاسْتَجِبْ لَنَا،

And respond to our goodly prayer and invocation.

وَإِذَا جَمَعْتَ الْأَوَّلِينَ وَالْآخِرِينَ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ
فَارْحَمْنَا،

And when You shall gather the past and the coming generations on the Resurrection Day, (please) have mercy upon us.

وَبَرَاءَةً مِنَ النَّارِ فَارْحَمْنَا،

And (please) release us from Hellfire.

وَفِي جَهَنَّمَ فَلَا تَغُلَّنَا،

And do not fetter us in Hell.

وَفِي عَذَابِكَ وَهَوَانِكَ فَلَا تَبْتَلِنَا،

And do not try us through Your chastisement and humiliations.

وَمِنَ الزُّقُومِ وَالضَّرِيعِ فَلَا تُطْعِمْنَا،

And do not feed us from *zaqqum* and thorns.

وَمَعَ الشَّيَاطِينِ فَلَا تَجْعَلْنَا،

And do not add us to the devils.

وَفِي النَّارِ عَلَى وُجُوهِنَا فَلَا تَكْبُئْنَا،

And do not throw us down on our faces in Hellfire.

وَمِنَ ثِيَابِ النَّارِ وَسَرَائِيلِ الْقَطِرَانِ فَلَا

تُلْبِسُنَا،

And do not dress us from the clothes of

fire and the shirts of tar.

وَمِنْ كُلِّ سُوءٍ يَا لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ بِحَقِّ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ فَانجِنَا.

And save us from all evils; O there is no god
save You, I beseech You in the name of
there is no god save You.

Imam Sadiq's عليه السلام Dua for Month of Ramadhan Nights

Imam al-Sadiq عليه السلام is reported to have instructed to say the following supplication every night in the Month of Ramadhan:

[mp3](#)

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ أَنْ تَجْعَلَ فِيمَا تَقْضِي وَتُقَدِّرُ

O Allah, I beseech You that You,

مِنَ الْأَمْرِ الْمَخْتُومِ فِي الْأَمْرِ الْحَكِيمِ

while taking decisions and rendering possible things and events decisively

مِنَ الْقَضَاءِ الَّذِي لَا يُرَدُّ وَلَا يُبَدَّلُ

(decisions which can not be changed or

bypassed),

أَنْ تَكْتُبَنِي مِنْ حُجَّاجِ بَيْتِكَ الْحَرَامِ

write my name in the list of those
pilgrims of Your Holy House

الْمَبْرُورِ حَجُّهُمْ،

whose pilgrimage receives Your
approval,

الْمَشْكُورِ سَعْيُهُمْ،

whose efforts are appreciated,

الْمَغْفُورِ ذُنُوبُهُمْ،

whose sins are forgiven,

الْمُكَفَّرِ عَنْ سَيِّئَاتِهِمْ،

whose wrongdoings are overlooked;

وَأَنْ تَجْعَلَ فِيمَا تَقْضِي وَتُقَدِّرُ

that You, while making decisions and rendering possible things and events;

أَنْ تُطِيلَ عُمْرِي فِي خَيْرٍ وَعَافِيَةٍ،

make possible for me long life,
goodness, welfare,

وَتُوسِّعَ فِي رِزْقِي،

and enough means of livelihood,

وَتَجْعَلَنِي مِمَّنْ تَنْتَصِرُ بِهِ لِدِينِكَ

and let me be like him whom You helps
with Your Religion;

وَلَا تَسْتَبْدِلْ بِي غَيْرِي.

not substituting anyother in my place.

Another Short Dua for Month of Ramadhan Nights

According to the book of ‘*Anis al-Salihin*’, it is recommended to say the following supplication every night in the Month of Ramadhan:

أَعُوذُ بِجَلَالِ وَجْهِكَ الْكَرِيمِ

I seek refuge with the majesty of Your
Honorable Face,

أَنْ يَنْقُضِيَ عَنِّي شَهْرُ رَمَضَانَ

Against that the month of Ramadhan
elapses

أَوْ يَطْلُعَ الْفَجْرُ مِنْ لَيْلَتِي هَذِهِ

Or dawn breaks this night,

وَلَكَ قَبْلِي تَبَعَةٌ أَوْ ذَنْبٌ تُعَذِّبُنِي عَلَيْهِ.

And there is still a sin or an offense in
my record for which You may chastise
me.

Another Short Dua for Month of Ramadhan Nights

[mp3](#)

إِلٰهِي وَقَفَ السَّائِلُونَ بِبَابِكَ،

O my God: The beseechers have stood
at Your Door

وَلَاذَ الْفُقَرَاءِ بِجَنَابِكَ،

And the poor have resorted to Your
refuge

وَوَقَفَتْ سَفِينَةُ الْمَسَاكِينِ عَلَى سَاحِلِ بَحْرِ

جُودِكَ وَكَرَمِكَ

And the ship of the needy have cast
anchor near the coast of the sea of Your

Magnanimity and Generosity

يَرْجُونَ الْجَوَازَ إِلَى سَاحَةِ رَحْمَتِكَ وَنِعْمَتِكَ.

Hoping for permission to enter the
yard of Your Mercy and Favor

إِلٰهِيْ اِنْ كُنْتَ لَا تَرْحَمُ فِيْ هٰذَا الشَّهْرِ

الشَّرِيْفِ اِلَّا مَنْ اَخْلَصَ لَكَ فِيْ صِيَامِهِ

وَقِيَامِهِ،

O my God : If You, in this holy month,
will have mercy upon none but those
who sincerely observe fasting and do
acts of worship to You,

فَمَنْ لِلْمُذْنِبِ الْمُقْصِرِ اِذَا غَرِقَ فِيْ بَحْرِ ذُنُوْبِهِ

وَآثَامِهِ؟

Who will then stand for the sinful and the negligent who sinks in the ocean of his sins and offenses?

إِلٰهِيْ اِنْ كُنْتَ لَا تَرْحَمُ اِلَّا الْمُطِيعِيْنَ فَمَنْ

لِلْعَاصِيْنَ؟

O my God : If you have mercy upon non but the obedient to You, who will then stand for the disobedient?

وَ اِنْ كُنْتَ لَا تَقْبَلُ اِلَّا مِنْ الْعَامِلِيْنَ فَمَنْ

لِلْمُقَصِّرِيْنَ؟

And if You accept none but those who do acts of worship to You, who will

then stand for the negligent?

إِلٰهِي رِبِحَ الصَّائِمُونَ،

O my God : The observers of fasting
have won

وَفَازَ الْقَائِمُونَ،

The doers of acts of worship to You
have prospered

وَنَجَّى الْمُخْلِصُونَ،

And those who act sincerely have been
saved

وَنَحْنُ عِبِيدُكَ الْمُدْنِبُونَ فَارْحَمْنَا بِرَحْمَتِكَ،

But we, Your sinful servants, beseech
Your mercy; so, (please do) have mercy
upon us

وَأَعْتِقْنَا مِنَ النَّارِ بِعَفْوِكَ،

And release us from the chastisement
of Hellfire, out of Your pardon

وَاعْفِرْ لَنَا ذُنُوبَنَا

And forgive our sins

بِرَحْمَتِكَ يَا أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ

Out of Your mercy; O the most Merciful
of all those who show mercy!

2 Raka' Salaah for Every Night in the Month of Ramadhan

In the margin of his book of '*al-Balad al-Amin*', al-Kaf`amiy has reported on the authority of Sayyid Ibn Baqi that it is recommended to offer a two Rak`ah prayer every night in the Month of Ramadhan, reciting in the first Rak`ah, Surah of *al-Fatiha* once and repeating Surah of *al-Tawhid* three times. (Almighty Allah will forgive 70,000 sins of those who offer this prayer)

After accomplishment, it is recommended to say the following supplication:

سُبْحَانَ مَنْ هُوَ حَفِيظٌ لَا يَغْفُلُ!

Glory be to Him Who watches over,
never leaves anything undone, or is
neglectful.

سُبْحَانَ مَنْ هُوَ رَحِيمٌ لَا يَعْجَلُ!

Glory be to Him Who is Merciful, never
does a thing in haste.

سُبْحَانَ مَنْ هُوَ قَائِمٌ لَا يَسْهُو!

Glory be to Him Who is vigilant, never
forgets one thing over another.

سُبْحَانَ مَنْ هُوَ دَائِمٌ لَا يَلْهُو!

Glory be to Him Who is alert and steady,
never is engrossed with a thing so as to
overlook another.

After that, it is recommended to say the *al-Tasbihat al-Arba`ah* (the Four Statements of Glorification):

سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ، وَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ، وَلَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ، وَاللَّهُ
أَكْبَرُ.

All glory be to Allah; and All praise be to Allah; and there is no god save Allah; and Allah is the Greatest.

Then, it is recommended to say the following invocation:

سُبْحَانَكَ سُبْحَانَكَ سُبْحَانَكَ!

Glory be to You, Glory be to You, Glory be to You,

يَا عَظِيمُ اغْفِرْ لِي الذَّنْبَ الْعَظِيمَ.

O the Mighty, forgive my sins, one and all,
altogether.

Then recite salwaat 10 times:

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلَى آلِهِ.

Dua before Reciting the Holy Qur'an

It has been narrated that Imam Ja`far al-Sadiq عليه السلام used to say the following supplication before he would start reciting the Holy Qur'an:

[mp3](#)

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَشْهَدُ أَنَّ هَذَا كِتَابُكَ الْمُنَزَّلُ مِنْ
عِنْدِكَ

O Allah, I testify that this is the Book
revealed by You

عَلَى رَسُولِكَ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ

وآله

on Your Messenger Muhammad ibn
`Abdullah, blessings of Allah be on him
and on his Household,

وَكَلَامُكَ الْنَّاطِقُ عَلَى لِسَانِ نَبِيِّكَ

(these are) Your Words, Your Prophet
gave tongue to,

جَعَلْتَهُ هَادِيًا مِنْكَ إِلَى خَلْقِكَ

(whom) You appointed as guide for the
people,

وَحَبْلًا مُتَّصِلًا فِيمَا بَيْنَكَ وَبَيْنَ عِبَادِكَ

and a connected link between You and
Your servants.

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي نَشَرْتُ عَهْدَكَ وَكِتَابَكَ

O Allah, I am opening Your testament
and Your Book.

اللَّهُمَّ فَأَجْعَلْ نَظْرِي فِيهِ عِبَادَةً

O Allah, decide my looking in it to be a
kind of worship,

وَقِرَاءَتِي فِيهِ فِكْرًا

my reciting in it to be ponderation,

وَفِكْرِي فِيهِ اِعْتِبَارًا

and my ponderation over it to be
learning lessons from it.

وَأَجْعَلْنِي مِمَّنْ اتَّعَظَ بِبَيَانِ مَوَاعِظِكَ فِيهِ

Include me with those who take lessons

from the elucidation of Your preaches
therein

وَأَجْتَنَّبَ مَعَاصِيكَ

and those who accordingly avoid doing
acts of disobedience to You.

وَلَا تَطْبَعُ عِنْدَ قِرَائَتِي عَلَى سَمْعِي

Do not seal on my hearing while I am
reciting it,

وَلَا تَجْعَلْ عَلَى بَصَرِي غِشَاوَةً

do not place covering on my sight,

وَلَا تَجْعَلْ قِرَائَتِي قِرَاءَةً لَا تَدَبَّرُ فِيهَا

and do not decide my reciting to be
thoughtless;

بَلِ اجْعَلْنِي أَتَدَبَّرُ آيَاتِهِ وَأَحْكَامَهُ

rather, (please) make me ponder over
its verses and laws,

آخِذاً بِشَرَائِعِ دِينِكَ

learning the laws of my religion.

وَلَا تَجْعَلْ نَظْرِي فِيهِ غَفْلَةً

Do not decide my looking in it to be
inadvertence,

وَلَا قِرَاءَتِي هَذَرًا

and do not allow my reciting to be
worthless.

إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ الرَّؤُوفُ الرَّحِيمُ

You are verily the All-kind, the All-

merciful.

Dua after Reciting the Holy Qur'an

When he finished reciting the Holy Qur'an, Imam al-Sadiq عليه السلام used to say the following supplication:

[mp3](#)

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي قَدْ قَرَأْتُ مَا قَضَيْتَ مِنْ كِتَابِكَ

O Allah, I have recited that which You command in Your Book

الَّذِي أَنْزَلْتَهُ عَلَى نَبِيِّكَ الصَّادِقِ

that You revealed to Your truthful Prophet,

صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ

Peace of Allah be upon him and his Household.

فَلَكَ الْحَمْدُ رَبَّنَا

So, all praise be to You, our Lord.

اللَّهُمَّ اجْعَلْنِي مِمَّنْ يُحِلُّ حَالَهُ

O Allah, (please do) make me of those
who do only what is deemed legal
therein,

وَيُحَرِّمُ حَرَامَهُ

avoid that which is deemed unlawful
therein,

وَيُؤْمِنُ بِمُحْكَمِهِ وَمُتَشَابِهِهِ

and believe in its decisive and
allegorical verses.

وَأَجْعَلْهُ لِي أَنْسَاءً فِي قَبْرِي

(Please) decide it to be entertainment
for me in my grave

وَأُنْسًا فِي حَشْرِي

and entertainment when I will be
resurrected.

وَأَجْعَلَنِي مِمَّنْ تُرَقِّيه بِكُلِّ آيَةٍ قَرَأَهَا دَرَجَةً فِي

أَعْلَى عِلِّيْنَ

(Please) include me with those whom
You raise a rank to the most elevated
position with each verse that they
recite.

آمِينَ رَبَّ الْعَالَمِينَ

Respond to me, O Lord of the worlds!